CHAPTER 3

OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGY OF THE SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN

The Sixth Five Year Pian has been formulated taking into account the achievements and failures of the past three decades of planning, recent economic developments which have a bearing on the growth prospects of the economy in the medium term as well as the vision of the future as reflected in the long term perspective. The removal of poverty is the foremost objective of the Sixth Plan even though it is recognised that given the magnitude of the task, it cannot be accomplished in a short period of five years. Inevitably, the pace of movement towards the long-term objectives of removal of poverty and the achievement of self-reliance and the nature of priorities in the immediate period ahead, are influenced by the current economic situation and the constraints operating in the economic system. It should be recognised that the Sixth Plan is being launched under difficult conditions. These include the acute inflationary pressures which have prevailed since March 1979, a set-back in the functioning of such critical sectors as power, coal, railways and steel and the steep rise in the price of petroleum products resulting in an increasing deterioration in the nation's terms of trade and the balance of payments. A realistic blue-print of the Sixth Pian must take note of these unfavourable developments. Effective solution for the existing difficulties are a precondition of successful implementation of the Sixth Plan. It goes without saying

that any effective solutions for these problems must be consistent with long term social and economic objectives so that the economy emerges out of these difficulties with improved growth prospects. Thus the economy is faced with many challenges and these will have to be met with courage, determination and a firm faith in India's destiny and future.^{*}

3.2 The wholesale price index has risen by nearly 17 per cent between 1979 and 1980 and by nearly 16 per cent between April and November, 1980-81. With rising prices, the real resource content of the Plan is likely to erode over time with consequent adverse effects on the prospects for growth. Rational and balanced economic policies for checking inflation and measures to protect the real size of the Plan will need to be formulated.

3.3 Trends in capacity utilisation upto 1979-80 in major industries have been a source of considerable concern because in most cases there has been a decline after 1976-77. For accelerating the tempo of industrial growth, improving the rates of return on capital and generating additional resources for the Plan, improvement in capacity utilisation must be regarded as a pre-condition for the success of the Sixth Plan (Table 3.1).

Table 3.1

Measurement of Capacity Utilisation in Major Sectors, 1976-77 to 1979-80

														()	Per cent)
Sl. No	. Sector				Ŷ							1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
(0)	(1)											(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Saleable Steel (Integrated	Plants)					5					91.9	90.3	81.5	69.1
2	Aluminium						•					83.5	61.3	66.4	58.2
1	Fertilizers (N) (Stabilised	Plants)						•			•	83.6	82.3	83.3	76.6
ŀ	Fertilizers (P_2O_5) .	•	•									66.0	78.0	73.4	61.5
1	Cement	· ·			•	•		•				86.6	88.8	85.6	72.6
	Newsprint		÷									76.9	74.7	64.0	63.2
	Paper and Paper Board											79.0	76.0	72.4	68.2
•	Power Generation Therma All India Average Percen		y . Fac	tor)	·•	٠	·	•	•	•	·	56.0	50.8	48.4	45.0
)	Railways (Index of Net T	onne-Kil	ometre	es Fre	ight I	raffic	, 1950	-51 =	100)	3 • 3		356	369	351	350

is al tion utilis the c know capa to th tunity in th contr accel comin 3.4 as we the II infras

curre

short

but fr

Sixth

3.5

trend

crores

Rs. 6

been

availal

first si

alread

trade

lower

As in utilis

(0)

1 Ex

2 P.C (i) (ii)

3 Nc

De Inv Tra

S1.

No.

As is evident from the table, recent trends in capacity utilisation in several industries are discouraging. This is also true for agriculture. For example, the irrigation potential which has been created is not fully utilised. Levels of yield per acre for many parts of the country are far below what can be attained with known technology. While the poor utilisation of capacity represents a waste of resources and thus adds to the resource constraint, it also provides an opportunity for a quick increase in output and productivity in the short run, thus improving the prospects for controlling inflation and creating conditions for accelerated growth in output as well as investment in coming years.

must

omic

these

Thus

these

early

early

onal

1980-81.

t of the

ns uent

inflation

Pl^- will

1079-80

cc ider-

a been

e tempo

of the

'er .ant)

1-80

(5)

59.1 58.2 76.6 51.5 72.6 63.2 58.2 15.0 350

the

f

and

mr

20

C

n"

iti

·y

IV

R

3.4 The poor utilisation of capacity in agriculture as well as in industry stems from many factors but the major problem areas can be located in the basic infrastructure of power and transport. The efforts currently under way are expected to improve the short run situation with respect to power and transport; but further intensive efforts will be required over the Sixth Five Year Plan.

3.5 India's balance of trade has shown an adverse trend since 1977-78. As against a surplus of Rs. 72 crores in 1976-77, the deficit in trade balance was Rs. 621 crores in 1977-78 and is reported to have been more than Rs. 2370 crores in 1979-80. The available data regarding the balance of trade for the first six months of 1980-81 show that the deficit has already exceeded Rs. 3000 crores. The increase in trade deficit during 1977-80 was due not only to the lower export growth of 6.1 per cent compared to

33

the growth rate of 26.8 per cent between 1974-77 at current prices, but also due to the rise in the value of imports at an average rate of 19 per cent annually. 3.6 This unfavourable picture is largely due to sharply deteriorating terms of trade since 1973-74 with some improvement temporarily in 1976-77 and 1977-78. The index of terms of trade with 1968= 100 shows a decline to 90 in 1978-79 when export prices declined somewhat and import prices rose in general by 4.4 per cent and further deteriorated very sharply in 1979-80 when import prices, particularly those of petroleum products, rose considerably resulting in a large trade deficit.

3.7 If despite this picture on the trade account, the foreign exchange reserves continued to rise upto 1978-79 it was due to the buoyancy of invisible receipts, in particular remittances from Indians working abroad. It is quite possible that these remittances have reached their peak. Also the international economy in general faces a sharp recession of demand which, together with the protectionist tendencies in the industrialised countries, poses a serious challenge to our efforts to expand export earnings. The general situation in the oil exporting countries is also such as not to hold out hopes of any substantial increase in the demand for our exports or for migrant labour. Already in 1979-80, there was a slight decline of Rs. 56 crores in foreign exchange reserves and in 1980-81 by December 26, they had fallen further by Rs. 381 crores despite recourse to the I.M.F. to the tune of Rs. 815 crores. Table 3.2 shows the main indicators of external constraints.

Table 3.2

Selected Indicators of Developments in the External Sector

S1.				-						80		4					
No).	Item				1.1		9 5						1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
(0)		(1)	-								1.			(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Exports	as per ce	ent of Impor	ts.	•	•	•	1974 •				•	•	101.4	89.7	84.1	73.
2	P.O.L.	bill 1					a							· .			
25	(i) Rs.	crores .	•••	٠	•	٠	•	0 ĝ	•		•	•	•	1413	1551	1677	320
	(ii) As	per cent	of exports		•	š. 3	•		•	٠	٠			27.5	28.7	29.5	49.
3	Net Ex	ternal Ass	istance as pe	er cent	of im	ports		•	٠			•	•	16.6	7.7	5.7	7
4	Foreign (Paren	Exchange thesis sho	e Reserves () w variation)	year end (Rs. ci	d) rores)	•					* * -			2863 (1371)	4500 (1637)	5220 (720)	516 (5
5	Debt se	ervice as pe	er cent of e	xports (i.e. R	epayı	ment	and	intere	st)	•	2 : 1 	•	14.7	15.2	15.4	11
5	Invisible	es as per o	cent of expo	orts		•	•	157. •		1 a a	•	•	•	16.0	26.2	33.3	35
7 _{bri}	Trade d	leficit (Rs	s. crores)	•		• :	•	.	٠		•	÷	•	72	()621	(·()23'

HA THE STORE MUSIC MELADOS

3.8 Growth prospects of the economy have been adversely affected by all these three factors: inflationary situation, constraints imposed by a poor performance in the basic infrastructure and the deteribrating balance of payments position. Since, however, the long term prospects of the economy depend significantly on the development of domestic resources of oil, coal, power, and renewable source of energy, on the investment in the modernisation and expansion of transport and on a rapid growth in agriculture and rural development, it will be necessary to make the requisite effort to mobilise resources in the face of all these difficulties so as to put the economy back on the path of sustained and self-generating growth.

OBJECTIVES

3.9 It is in the light of these considerations that the objectives of the Sixth Plan have been formulated. These are given below. Along with the objectives are also listed major areas of effort which will be required to fulfil these objectives:

- (i) a significant step up in the rate of growth of the economy, the promotion of efficiency in the use of resources and improved productivity;
- (ii) strengthening the impulses of modernisation for the achievement of economic and technological self-reliance;
- (iii) a progressive reduction in the incidence of poverty and unemployment;
- (iv) a speedy development of indigenous sources of energy, with proper emphasis on con-servation and efficiency in energy use;
- (v) improving the quality of life of the people in general with special reference to the economically and socially handicapped population, through a minimum needs programme whose coverage is so designed as to ensure that all parts of the country attain within a prescribed period nationally accepted standards;
- (vi) strengthening the redistributive bias of public policies and services in favour of the poor contributing to a reduction in inequalities of income and wealth;
- (vii) a progressive reduction in regional inequalities in the pace of development and in the diffusion of technological benefits;
- (viii) promoting policies for controlling the growth of population through voluntary acceptance of the small family norm;
- (ix) bringing about harmony between the short and the long term goals of development by promoting the protection and improvement of ecological and environmental assets; and
- (x) promoting the active involvement of all sections of the people in the process of development through appropriate education. communication and institutional strategies.

3.10 The strategy adopted for the Sixth Plan consists essentially in moving simultaneously to strengthen the infrastructure for both agriculture and industry so as to create conditions for an accelerated growth in investments, output and exports, and to provide, through special programmes designed for the purpose, increased opportunities for employment especially in the rural areas and the unorganised sector and meet the minimum basic needs of the people. Stress is laid on dealing with inter-related problems, through a systems approach rather than in separate compartments; on greater managerial efficiency and intensive monitoring in all sectors and active involvement of the people in formulating specific schemes of development at the local level and in securing their speedy and effective implementation, The attack on the problem of poverty is most effective only in the conditions of an expanding economy. Since growth by itself may not, however, suffice, other programmes and policies will need to be adopted with the specific aim of improving the living conditions of the masses and to bring about a reduction in inequalities of income and wealth. The scheme of the Sixth Plan outlays thus provides for specific allocations for such programmes.

MACRO-DIMENSIONS

Aggregate Saving and Investment

The Sixth Plan envisages a total investment 3 3.11 (gross capital formation) of Rs. 158710 crores over the plan period 1980-85 at 1979-80 prices. This is to be financed by domestic saving of Rs. 149,647 crores estimated at 1979-80 prices during the Sixth Plan and net inflow of funds from abroad to the extent of Rs. 9063 crores. Thus, nearly 94.3 per cent of the total investment is to be financed from domestic resources.

The total investment has been projected to 3.12 from Rs. 23,618 crores in 1979-80 to grow Rs. 36,797 crores in 1984-85. At the same time the GDP at market prices has been projected t increase from Rs. 108,546 crores to Rs. 146,54 crores during the same period. Thus, investment (2 3.15 Sa per cent of GDP at market prices) is expected # able inco rise from 21.8 per cent in 1979-80 to 25.1 per cen per cent in 1984-85.

Domestic saving has been projected to gro 3.13 terms of from Rs. 23,055 crores in 1979-80 to Rs. 35,87 crores in 1984-85. As per cent of GDP at mark show an prices, the saving rate is envisaged to increase from 21.2 per cent in 1979-80 to 24.5 per cent in 1984-85 case of p implying a marginal rate of saving of the order case of 1 33.7 per cent over the plan period 1980-85. 3.16 T

The Sixth Plan aims at stepping up the 12 domestic 3.14 of saving by bringing about an improvement in ratio of saving to disposable income in the differe 24.8 per Detailed estimates of sectoral disposal decline fr sectors. income consumption and saving in 1979-80 a in Table 1984-85 are given in Annexures 2.1 and 2.2, and ATAIRIS summarised in Table 3.3,

Estin

No.

S1.

1 Pui

(0)

(i) (ii)

(iii)

Priv Coc

.: (i)

(ii)

(iii)

Hou

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

Tota

(i)

(ii)

(iii) S

to 22.2 the plan 1 Plan conistreng-: 1 indusaccelerated ts, and to for the m en loyment unorganised eds of the in -related r ler than managerial sectors and f mulating ca evel and plementation. nost effective ns conomy. si ce, other adopted with conditions of in Linequaof the m ecific alloca-

5

al investment) crores over rie . This is 149.647 F ng the Sixth broad to the (r] 94.3 per la ed from pi acted to 1,79-80 to ojected 10 146,54 F

e same time s expected to per cer 2:

30 5.

Table 33

Estimates of Disposable Income, Consumption and Saving: 1979-80 and 1984-85

		e seine	-		
SI. No	. Item	Rs. cro 1979-80	ores at) prices	Per c GN	ent of √P
		1979- 80	198 4- 85	1979- 80	1984- 85
(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Public Sector				
	(i) Disposable Income	15772	25789	14.4	17•5
	(ii) Consumption .	11757	16879	10.7	11.5
	(iii) Saving .	. 4015	8910	3.7	6.0
	Private Corporate and Cooperative Sector.				
	(i) Disposable Income	1714	2972	1.5	2.0
	(ii) Consumption .	••		• •	••
	(iii) Saving	1714	2972	1.5	2.0
3	Household Sector				
	(i) Disposable Income	92379	118374	84.1	80.5
	(ii) Consumption .	75053	94386	68·3	64•1
(iii) Saving	17326	23988	15.8	16•4
4 7	[ota]				
	(i) Disposable Income	109865	147135	100.0	100.0
((ii) Consumption .	86810	111265	79.0	75.6
(i	ii) Saving	23055	35870	21.0	24•4

ny tment (# 3.15 Saving as per cent of corresponding disposable income is expected to rise from 25.5 to 34.5 per cent in the case of public sector and from 20.2 to 22.2 per cent in the case of private sector over ected to grow the plan period 1980-85. Thus, saving effort in o s. 35,87 terms of sectoral disposable income is expected to D at mark show an improvement of 9 percentage points in the nt - 1984-85 case of public sector and 2 percentage points in the th order case of private sector.

3.16 The share of public sector in aggregate ig up the ra domestic saving would rise from 17.4 per cent to er nt in th e differe 24.8 per cent, while that of the households would п aral disposab decline from 75.2 per cent to 66.9 per cent, as shown 1979-80 a in Table 3.4.

alla Tabler 3.4 var band off 1 1212 143 3.20

Sectoral Shares in Total Domestic Sectoral Shares in

SI.			Rs. cro	res]	Share (per cent)		
	. <u>Sector</u>		1979- 80	1984- 85	1979- 80	1984-0 85.52	
(0)	(1)	(31) - - (7)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) (5)	
1	Public Sector .		4015	8910	17.4	24.8	
2	Private corporate as Cooperative sector	nd ⁱ	1714	2972	7.4	8.3	
3	Household sector		17326	23988	75.2	66-9	
4	Total .	•	23055	35870	100.0	100.0	

Rate and Pattern of Growth

3.17 The choice of the rate of growth of gross domestic product of 5.2 per cent per annum has already been explained in Chapter 2. The sectoral growth rates are determined by the demand for and supply of different commodities and services either through the market mechanism or as a result of specific public policies adopted to clear specific markets. Sectoral growth rates are thus subject to technical, behavioural and institutional constraintsu as well as policies of the Government. A large part of the supply is determined by the investment decisions already made in the past; a large part of demand originates from the need for building up capacity for the future. There is also the foreign demand tor our exports and the supply of imports from abroad. The pattern of growth is derived from a consistent system which is solved inter-temporally with an open economy model.

3.18 The model consists of an 89 sector inputoutput model integrating the Sixth Plan period with the perspective period (1985-95) through a 14 sector investment planning model. In working out the input-output model for the Sixth Plan, technological characteristics of the economy have been taken into account." The treatment of private consumption, public consumption, investment and foreign trade used in the model for projecting the sectoral outputs is discussed below.

3.19 Public consumption expenditure and exports for the terminal year have been estimated exogen-While the aggregate, public consumption ously. expenditure has been assumed to grow at an annual trate of 7.5 per cent, certain social services like health and medical services; education and other social services have been postulated to grow at slight-10 ly higher rates in line with the objective of increasing o social consumption. Exports have been projected it to grow at an average rate of 9 per cent per annum at the overall level, while individual commodity exports have been projected to grow at different rates. E

3.20 The total investment outlay envisaged for the Sixth Plan period has been appropriately phased over the Plan period taking into account the gestation lags of the individual sectors and the growth profile both in the Sixth Plan and post Sixth Plan period. Sectoral investment outlay thus generated (i.e. investment by destinations) has been disaggregated into various capital goods and changes in stocks and used in the model (i.e. investment by sources).

3.21 Import projections for inter-industry use and final use for the terminal year have been endogenously derived through the use of import co-efficient matrices.

3.22 Private consumption expenditure on goods and services in the terminal year has been projected through the use of a consumption sub-model which considers demand functions for people below and above the poverty line as well as rural and urban areas separately. The projected demand pattern takes into account the consumption requirements consistent with the objective of a significant reduction in the proportion of people below the poverty line. Redistribution of consumption in favour of the poorer sections of the population has been provided for to assess the output implications of the postulate of a reduction in the percentage of population below the poverty line to 30, both in rural and urban areas by 1984-85.

3.23 The internally consistent and feasible sectoral pattern of growth satisfying the selected growth strategy, corresponding to the aggregate annual growth rate of 5.2 per cent in GDP and the envisaged reduction in poverty is given in Table 3.5.

3.24 While significant growth is projected for all the sectors, the changing pattern of demand, as is to be expected in a developing economy, indicates different growth rates at sectoral level, leading to a diversification of the production structure of the economy. The consequent structural change in the composition of gross domestic product over the Plan period is shown in Table 3.6. The share of mining and manufacturing in gross value added goes up from 19.59 per cent in 1979-80 to 21.22 per cent in 1984-85, of electricity from 1.71 per cent to 1.88 per cent, of transport from 4.89 per cent to 4.95 per cent and of services from 33.61 per cent to 34.00 per cent, indicating that agriculture would contribute 32.90 per cent of gross value added in 1984-85 as against 35.13 per cent in 1979-80. balas (1)

Table 3.5

Projected Sectoral Growth Rates of Value of Gross Output and Gross Value Added at Factor Cost 1984-85/1979-80

	e.							
SI. No.		i.	Sector				Value of Gross Output	Gross Value Added
0)	1		(1)				(2)	(3)
				(P	er ce	nt Per	Annum Co	ompound)
1	Agricul	ture .					5.20	3.83
2	Mining	and M	lanufac	turing	1		7.76	6.90
	(a) M	ining					11.50	11.25
	(b) M	anufac	turing			•	7.62	6.50
	(i)	Food	Produc	ts .		٠	6.20	4.35
	(ii)	Textile	es .		•		4.40	3.61
	(iii)	Wood	and P	aper P	rodu	cts .	6.80	5.30
	(iv)	Leath	er and	Rubbe	er Pro	ducts	6.50	6.33
	(v)	Chem	ical Pro	oducts			11.00	9.33
	(vi)	Coal a	ind Pet	roleun	n Prod	lucts	7.50	7.35
	(vii)	Non-N Produ	Aetallic cts	Mine:	ral •		6.50	5.15
	(viii)	Basic	Metals		•	٠	10.40	8.75
	(ix)	Metal	Produc	ts.			8.20	8.09
	(x)	Non-E Produ	lectrica cts	l Engi	neerin	ng	11.20	9.11
	(xi)	Electr Produ	ica l En cts	gineer •	ing	·	10.02	8.70
	(xii)	Trans	port Ec	uipm	ent	٠	10.15	9.00
	(xiii)) Misce	ellaneou	ıs Indi	ustrie	s.	4.20	4.06
3	Electric	ity, Ga	s and V	Vater S	Suppl	у.	11.25	7.15
4	Constru	iction	•		•	٠	7.10	5.10
5	Transpo	ort .				•	6.70	5.46
6	Services	i .	•		٠	٠	6.00	5.44
	3			Тота	L			5.20

3.25 The projected rates of growth in output in the different sectors have been translated in terms of physical targets for important commodities in order to facilitate the formulation of necessary investment projects and production programmes. In addition, the physical targets for key commodities have also been cross-checked through the system of material balances lo. (0) Agric Minin (A) (B) (i (ii (iv (1 (vi (vii (viii (ix (x(xi (xii

boits'

Secto

Electr Const. Transj

(xii

6 Service

Pattern Investn

3.26 TI 85 is es Rs. 8400

in the purcrores (4) 3.27 Es

by 14 se investment increment in the res

> *In addi amount

Table 3.6

Sectoral Composition of Gross Value Added: 1979-80 and 1984-85

e	1 01033
to-	Cost

C ap

20

76 50

52 20

40

80

50

00 5(

50

40

20

20

02

1:

20

2:

10

70

00

i

st

e

ia

5.10

5.46

5.44

5.20

ut t in the

ddition, the so been

terms of

order to

ent pro-

alances.

COSL		(P	er cent)
	Sl. Sector	1979-80	1984-85
Gross Value	(0) (1)	(2)	(3)
Added	Agriculture	35.13	32.90
	2 Mining and Manufacturing .	19.59	21.22
(3)	(A) Mining	1.52	2.01
	(B) Manufacturing	18.07	19.21
apound)	(i) Food Products	1.77	1.70
3.83	(ii) Textiles	3.11	2.88
6.90	(iii) Wood and Paper Products .	1.02	1.03
11.25	(iv) Leather and Rubber Products	0.50	0·52
6.50	(v) Chemical Products	2.55	3.09
4.35	(vi) Coal and Petroleum Products	0.45	0 •49
3.61	(vii) Non-Metallic Mineral Products	1.05	1.05
5.30	(viii) Basic Metals	1.26	1.49
6.33	(ix) Metal Products	0.96	1.10
9•33 7•35	(x) Non-electrical Engineering Products	1.38	1.66
5.15	(xi) Electrical Engineering Products	0.60	0•71
8.75	(xii) Transport Equipment .	1.02	1.23
8.09	(xiii) Miscellaneous Industries .	2.40	2.26
9.11	3 Electricity, Gas and Water Supply .	1.71	1.88
J 11	4 Construction	5.07	5.05
8.70	5 Transport	4.89	4.95
9.00	6 Services	33.61	34.00
4.06	TOTAL .	100.00	100.00
7•15	Pattern of Public and Privat	e,	

Pattern of Public and Private

Investment

3.26 The total Plan investment for the period 1980-85 is estimated at Rs. 158710 crores. Of this, Rs. 84000 crores* (53 per cent) is estimated to be in the public sector and the balance of Rs. 74710 crores (47 per cent) in the private sector.

3.27 Estimates of investment during the Plan period by 14 sectors of destination as derived from the investment planning model are given in Table 3.7. Incremental gross value added over the Plan period in the respective sectors is also provided in the table.

*In addition the public sector plan includes current outlays amounting to Rs. 13,500 crores.

Table 3.7 A submitter and

Gross Investment by Destination Sectors and Increment in Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Factor Cost (1980-85)

			1		es at 1979-8	
SI. No.	Sector				Invest- ment (at market prices)	Increme- mental GDP (at factor cost)
(0)	(1)				(2)	(3)
1	Agriculture	•			32242	6404
2	Forestry and Logging	٠	٠		478	327
3	Fishing	•		٠	748	318
4	Mining and Quarryin	g.	•	٠	6575	1040
5	Manufacturing .		٠		45515	6500
6	Construction .	•	•		1760	1389
7	Electricity, Gas and '	Water	Suppl	ly.	23554	686
8	Railways		٠		4724	420
9	Other Transport			•	11330	1025
10	Communications				2902	262
11	Trade, Storage and W	Vare I	Housin	g.	7299	5026
12	Banking and Insuran	ce.			260	968
13	Real Estate and Dwellings .	Ow:	nershij	p of	16437	923
14	Other Services (in Administration and		ng Pu earch)	blic •	4886	2711
15	Total at factor cost	٠	٠		••	27999
16	Total at market price	s.	•		158710	37994

3.28 The distribution of private investment in the major sectors is shown in Table 3.8.

Table 3.8

Distribution of Private Sector Investment 1980-85

(Rs. crores at 1979-80 prices)

Sl	No.	Sector					Amount	Share(%)
(0)		(1)					(2)	(3)
1	Agricult	ture & Al	lied	•	•	٠	16101	21.55
2	Industry	& Mine	rals	•	•		30323	40.59
3	Power	• •					189	0.25
4	Transpo	rt & Com	imuni	catio	ns	•	3390	4.54
5	Others	÷		•			24707	33.07
		TOTAL					74710	100.00

The estimates of investment requirement for the different activities in the private sector have been derived on the basis of the targeted growth rates, the contribution of the public sector and the investment requirements for the generation of new capacity estimated from incremental capital-output ratio derived from past time-series data.

3.29 Investment in mining and manufacturing (including small and village industries) in the past has been nearly one-third of the total private investment. In the present Plan this ratio is likely to go up to nearly 41 per cent of the total. The organised private corporate and cooperative sectors in mining, manufacturing and non-financial services have shown an investment requirement of Rs. 19582 crores. Of this, cooperative sector is estimated to require an investment of Rs. 2000 crores.

3.30 The broad pattern of allocation of corporate mining and manufacturing investment by major industry groups is given in Table 3.9.

Table 3.9

Distribution of Private Corporate Investment in Mining and Manufacturing

(Rs. crores at 1979-80 prices)

	1. Io.	Ind	lustry	Grouj	þ				Tota]
	(0)		(1)						(2)
1	Mining		•		•			•	25@
2	Metallurgica	1.:	•	•	•	•	3 6 0	٠	1244
3	Engineering	•						٠	2463
4	Chemicals	•	•		;				3920
5	Consumer Inc	dust	ries	٠	٠	÷			5375
6	Miscellaneou	13			ł	·	٠		2155
1.1	TOTAL								15182

@Excluding captive mining which is included under respective industries.

Nore : Figures include about Rs. 2000 crores in cooperative manufacturings sector.

tone to The inter-sectoral capital flows for the period 3.31 on the 1980-85 are presented in Table 3.10. 10 216C -org n Com

- Jac Da bateet

botomiti

SIT

8 Milk

10 Coal

13

14

15

Eggs 9

Lignite

Crude Pa

Iron Ore

Sugar

Vanaspa

decentr sectors

16 Cloth (n

17 Jute Ma

18 Paper ar

19 Newspr

20 L.D. Pc

21 H.D. P.

22 Polypr

P.V.C.

Natural

23

24

Board

Concer

Table 3.10

Inter-sectoral Capital Flows: 1980-85

			÷	(Rs. crores	at 1979-80	prices)	N	0
	1. Io.	Item	Public Sector	Corporate & Coopera- tive Sector	House- - hold Sector	Total	- (0	Foodgra
	(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	2	Sugarca
1	Own	Saving	34200	10588	104859*	149647	3	Jute and
2	othe secto Inflo	w from	38871	8994	(—)47865	_	4	Cotton Oilseeds (five ma
	wor	of the ld	10929		(—)1866	9063	6	Tea
4	Inves	tment .	84000	19582	55128	158710	7	Coffee

*Details are given in Annexure 5.1.

3 32 Table 3.10 shows household savings of Rs. 104859 crores. These are used partly to finance sector's investment in physical assets of the Rs. 55128 crores; the rest are transferred to the public sector and the corporate and cooperative sectors. The latter sectors will have a total investment of Rs. 19582 crores financed by own savings and transfers from other domestic sectors, including the household sector.

SECTORAL GROWTH PROFILE

3.33 The experience of the recent past shows that a lack of coordination among critical sectors acts as a general drag on economic growth. Production capacities created after a massive investment effort remain under-utilised due to shortfalls in performance of a few sectors. It is, therefore, essential that the projected production profile should be internally consistent not only at the sectoral level, but also at the level of specific commodities/services. Commodity-wise demand-supply (material) balances presented below project the consistency of production targets of principal commodities/services with the targets of user-sectors. These balances are for the country as a whole. In taking operational decisions regarding production of the respective commodities and also for creation of additional capacities, inter-sectoral balances will need to be supplemented by inter-regional balances.

3.34 Physical targets of production for the principal commodities and services are presented in Table 3.11. Sectoral priorities have been built into the projected targets of demand and output of the principal commodities. These are discussed under the respective sectors.

POVERTY AND EMPLOYMENT

requirements f. s have be Poverty

ra

g

2

?7

9.

).

3.

4.20

3.1

).

.80

ways

'OL pro

th

T

tn'

01

a

nes and

od-tion hav oods tra

g Las plan pe

e Railways

tc 1 require

pected to

programme 3.61. The economic development during the last has been expinee decades has enabled a perceptible increase in is bution an necessary to combat poverty. A substantial increase at a target fin the overall rate of growth of the economy will no doubt create favourable conditions for a reduction in poverty and unemployment. However, in the light of past experience, it will not be realistic to rely solely on the growth process to find a solution to this probleni. Specific policy measures will be needed not only 0 and 1984-85 to influence the composition of output in favour of mass consumption goods but also to ensure a more ting traffic) even regional and class distribution of output, paying special attention to stimulating growth in more back-9-80 1984 81 ward regions. In addition, the on-going poverty eradication programmes aimed at the specified target groups of population will also have to be improved (3) and enlarged with regard to both content and coverage. The objectives of these programmes will be to improve the productivity and therefore income of the poor and also to ensure that employment opportunities are enlarged at a fast enough pace. Labour-intensive village and small industries will need adequate encou-7.~~ 11.00 ragement to grow. Institutional reform designed to impart a greater redistributive bias to public policies 20.70 31.70 in favour of the poorest sections will have to be pursued with greater vigour and effectiveness. Effective 2 42.70 implementation of these programmes will demand the highest standard of devotion, efficiency and integrity 75.90 116.70 from public services at all levels as well as active involvement and participation of the people in this vital 16.00 national undertaking. 21.60 3.62The Sixth Plan places a very high priority on 3.40 19.00 the alleviation of poverty. For an assessment of the problem and for setting targets a quantitative index 16.00

for poverty was formulated in the report of the "Task Force on Projections of Minimum Needs and Effec-20.00 tive Consumption Demand" set up by the Planning 46.00 Commission in 1977, where poverty line is defined as the mid-point of the monthly per capita expenditure 11.00 class having a daily calorie intake of 2400 per person 309.00 in rural areas and 2100 in urban areas. In 1979-80 prices, the mid-points are Rs. 76 in rural areas and Rs. 88 in urban areas.

would 3.63 Subsequently on the basis of an assessment of ed in 1979-8 several rounds of National Sample Survey of housejection 1 hold consumer expenditure it has been observed that of build nearly 50 per cent of our population has been living fertilisers and below the poverty line continuously over a long rtiliser plant period (Table 3.33). su r therma

Table 3.33

Percentage of people below poverty-line

Sl. No.	Area				1972-73	1977-78
(0)	(1)		 		(2)	(3)
1	Rural				54.09	50.82
3	Urban . All India	•	:	÷	41.22 51.49	38.19 48.13

3.64 The Sixth Plan approaches the problem of poverty alleviation by three major stages: 1 Christian

- (a) Indentification and measurement;
- (b) Developing realistic targets; and
- (c) Formulation of specific programmes to match the targets.

a dist.

and .

r, and the h

3.65 The majority of the poor live in the rural areas and belong to the categories of landless labourers, small and marginal farmers, rural artisans including fishermen, and backward classes and backward tribes. These people have either no assets or assets with very low productivity, few relevant skills and no regular fulltime jobs or very low paid jobs.

3.66 The number of poor people as defined above and the distribution of the consumption expenditure as estimated from 32nd Round of National Sample Survey are indicated in Table 3.34.

Table 3.34

Distribution of total private consumption expenditure by deciles: 1977-78

								(Per cent
Decile							Rural	Urbar
(0)							(1)	(2)
0-10		•	•				3.65	3.36
020		3 9 5	0.46				5.12	4.67
)—30		3 4 5))		.	6.24	5.59
	٠	5 4 0		•			6.56	6.50
-50				•		٠	8.03	7.39
)— 60			•	•	·	,	8.66	8.69
70			100	•	•	•	9.84	9.77
80	•	•		•	٠	٠	11.77	12.31
90				•		•	14.55	14.24
-100	×		•	·	·	×	25.58	27.48
-100	•		•		(•5)		100.00	100.00
verage 1 for pec						tion	44.96	53.87
verage consum	aggre iption	gate * .	month	ly p	er cai	oita •	75.61	108.73
eople be	elow j	povert	y line	(mil	lion)		251.66	51.10
otal pop	oulatio	on (m	illion)				495.2	133.8

*Rupces at 1977-78 prices as per total private consumption given in the National Accounts Statistics, Central Statistical Organisation, February, 1980.

3.67 Assuming that the consumption distribution in 1977-78 remains constant in future years, and taking account of the actual growth of the economy between 1977-78 and 1979-80 and the planned growth

between 1979-80 and 1984-85, the poverty profile is estimated for both the years as given in the Tables 3.35 and 3.36.

	ropulat	tion Gr	oup						cons	ge monthly p sumption (Ru 1979-80 Price	ipees at		No. of peop (in million)	
									Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Tota
(0)		(1)	_						(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1 Bottom de 2 Below poy		•	8-11	•					32.11	41.38	34.12	51.20	14.21	65.41
	erty line @			٠	·	٠			51.27	59.75	52.80	259.56 (50.70)	57.28 (40.31)	316.84 (48.44)
3 Total Popu	liation .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	87.97	123.16	95.62	512.00	142.10	654.10

Consumption Expenditure*, 1984-85

(without redistribution)

S1.	No.	Pc	opulati	on G	roup				-	consu	e monthly Imption (Ru 1979-80 Pric	ipees at]	No. of people (in million)			
- Angel										Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total		
(0)			(1)							(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		
1 2	Bottom decile .	·	÷		•	•		•		37.07	46.06	39.12	55.34	16.38	71.7		
3	- den poterty meta	٠			·	٠				53.44	61.37	55.01	223.97 (40.47)	55.21 (33.71)	279. II (38.9)		
	Total Population	•	•			•	•	٠	•	101.55	137.10	109.67	553.40	163.80	717.2		

Table 3.37

Consumption Expenditure in 1984-85

(with redistribution)

SI. No		F	Popula	tion (Group	>				consump	nonthly per ption t (Rupe 79-80 Prices)	es at	No. of people (in million)			
										Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	
(0)			(1)							(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
1	People below poverty	line	@	·			•	•		60.31	64.09	61.17	166.02 (30.0)	49.14 (30.0)	215.1	
2	Total Population	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	٠	101.55	137.10	109.67.		163.80	717. 3	

*With same consumption distribution as in 1977-78.

@ Figures in bracket are percentage of people below the poverty line.

Table 3.35

income rated ou capital

dent stu sectors (

of incor the rura

the pove in the ru target. million c poverty providing people r. like heal drinking grammes. the peop income a 3.70 No operate b

area. Sin

not make would be t' Tables 3.

		-	14700
n'	beop llion)	人の大大の
U	rban	1	Tot
	رت)		(7,
14	:1	6	5.4
57 40.	. 28 31)	31 (48	5.8
42	0	654	4. 1
f	mle		-
ii	ople n)		
;b		Tot	al
(6)		(7)
6.	;	71	
5.2	21	279 (38	. 18 .93
3.		717.	E.
			al and a state of the
			and the solution
			and and a
of p mi	cople llion)		Non-Station
aı		Total	a series
5)		(7)	the second
9.1 30.0	4	215. (30.	100
3.		717.	1
30.0))	(30.	COLOCULA D

The above calculation shows that assuming 3.68 the distribution of consumption of 1977-78 remaining unchanged, the poverty percentage will be reduced from 48.44 per cent in the base year 1979-80, to 38.93 per cent in 1984-85. But the public sector outlay in the Sixth Plan provides for many poverty alleviation programmes which operate mainly by way ot transforming assets and skills and by providing employment in the slack seasons of the year. The Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP) belongs to the former category and the National Rural Employment Programme (NREP) to the latter. Besides, there are a large number of other public sector schemes which will contribute to the reduction of unemployment and underemployment. In this context, mention may be made or the Special Component Plan for the uplift of scheduled castes for which a substantial provision has been made in the Sixth Plan by way of special Central assistance. The special programmes for drought prone areas, tribal areas and hill areas will also help to strengthen the redistributive bias in public policies. It all these pro-grammes are implemented effectively, the distribution of consumer expenditure in 1984-85 is not expected to be the same as in the year 1977-78. A rough calculation of the new distribution and the number 10 people below the poverty line in 1984-85 can be made by going into programme details.

The total number of households to be cover-3.69 ed by IRDP during the Plan period is nearly 3,000 families per block. There are altogether 5,000 blocks in the country. This means that the programme intends to cover nearly 75 million people i.e. more than 13 per cent of the rural population. The total investment outlay set aside for this purpose is Rs. 1500 crores over the Sixth Plan period supplemented by Rs. 3000 crores from institutional finance. The target group for this purpose is located in the poorest of the rural population. The detailed estimates of income generation from this transfer of assets show that an income of Rs. 3000 crores per annum will be generated out of this transfer. This implicitly means a capital output ratio of 1.5. By making an independent study of the consumption distribution in the rural sectors of the economy it is found that this amount of income transfer will bring nearly 11 per cent of the rural population (61 million in 1984-85) above the poverty line covering about 12 million households in the rural sector, which will almost satisfy the Plan Besides, a provision for moving nearly 6.1 target. million of the poor in the urban sector above the poverty line has been made in the Plan in terms of providing additional consumption benefits to these people mainly through public redistributive services like health, education and sanitation, housing and drinking water, and urban slum improvement programmes. Consumption expenditure in 1984-85 for the people below poverty line with redistribution of income as stipulated above would be as in Table 3.37.

3.70 Nearly 75 per cent of the farming population operate between them only a quarter of the cultivated area. Since wage employment from all sources may not make up the deficiency in their consumption, it would be essential as a poverty alleviation programme to implement a limited measure of land redistribution. A redistribution of 5 per cent of the cultivated area from holdings above 5 acres to small farmers and agricultural labour households will have the effect of increasing income accruing to this class by about 20 per cent. In addition, a sizeable amount is expected to be transferred by NREP, which by providing jobs during the slack season, will further nelp in bringing these families above the poverty line.

Employment

3.71 In the field of employment the picture has been far from satisfactory. The number of people unemployed and underemployed have risen significantly over the last decade. In the above context therefore our employment policy should cover two major goals:

> Reducing underemployment by increasing the rate of growth of the gainfully employed and reducing unemployment on the basis of usual status, commonly known as open unemployment.

For assessing the nature and extent of the problem and in order to develop corresponding programmes to tackle them, attempts have been made in the Plan to measure the number of full-time employed by constructing a statistical index of standard person years employed. Any individual working 8 hours a day for 273 days of the year is regarded as employed on a standard person year basis. Similarly, for defining open unemployment, definition of unemployment on the usual status basis is adopted. In analysing the employment potential of different sectors we observe that almost all industries and most of the major infrastructure activities which have high capital intensity, are very deficient in terms of employment gene-The major employment generation activities ration. are to be found in agriculture, rural development, and small scale industries, construction, village The public administration and other services. sector employment generation capacity of a is derived by studying its past employment performance against its growth. Statistically, the employment in an activity is related as a non-linear function (double log) of either gross output or value added and in the case of agriculture gross output or as a fixed coefficient of land, the major input.

3.72 To go into more details, employment in agricuture has been based on employment norms perhectare of gross cropped area separately for HYV and local varieties, irrigated and unirrigated area under each crop using the same cropping pattern as used for the estimation of production of agricultural commodities. Employment in the mining sector has been related to the growth in physical output while in the manufacturing and electricity sectors this has been related to the growth in gross value of output using the respective employment elasticities. In the case of services, growth in employment has been considered as a function of growth in gross value added in these sectors. Employment potential of specific employment programmes has been estimated separately. 3.73 On this basis, the increase in employment (in standard person years) has been estimated. The estimates are given in Table 3.38. These estimates take into account the specific employment generation programmes in the Plan like NREP, IRDP, etc. in addition to the choice of investment and output mix of the economy. The growth of employment in the construction sector will be higher than the one presented in the table, as part of the employment generation shown against special programmes is expected to take place in construction activities.

The present estimates show that employment 3.74 on the basis of standard person years will grow at 4.17 per cent per annum in the Sixth Plan period i.e., at a rate much higher than the growth of labour force of 2.54 per cent per annum over the same period. In terms of absolute numbers, it means an increase in employment in standard person years by 34 million which will almost match the increase in the labour force defined as persons of fifteen years age and above, over the same period. This result can be interpreted thus: if all new employment is on full-time basis, then the total jobs created will accommodate the entire increase in the labour force. However, assuming that in reality all the newly employed cannot be on a fulltime basis, there will be a greater absorption and the existing backlog of unemployment will be reduced.

In

Estimated Sectoral Employment: 1979-80 and 1984-85

(Million Standard Person Year)

			- cu1
	No. Sector	1979-80	1984-85
(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)
1	Agriculture	72.184	85.23
2	Forestry & Logging	6.207	7.794
3	Fishing	1.940	2.220
4	Mining & Quarrying	0.724	0.894
5 6	Manufacturing	22.012	27.759
7	Construction	9.286	11.321
8	Electricity, Gas & Water Supply . Railways	0.723	0.927
9	Other Transport	1.662	1.704
10	Communication	7.109	8.677
1	Trade, Storage & Warehouses	0.800	0.917
2	Banking & Insurance	13.278	16.042
3	Real Estate and Ownership of Dwellings	1.038	1.225
4	Public Administration Dec.	0.028	0.032
5	Special Programmes for Employ-	14.119	16.042
ь 5 Та	real Drupioynent Programma	 151.110	4.000 185.389

The

lay in 80 p Rs. 12 ance c which investn

4.2 I (1974– an incr) after al interven 80 per

crores.

4.3 Of Rs. 47, balance Union 7 total wc and 4.2 the varie

4.4 The outlays h

Annexure	4.1

56

Plan Outlays of States

																		(Rs. crores)
States																		Outlay 1980—85
Andhra Pradesh			ו								•							3100.00
Assam	×																	1115.00
Bihar			•							•		•						3225.00
Gujarat	٠	٠	٠		•							•						3680.00
Haryana	٠						٠											1800.00
Himachal Pradesh .		٠	•			•								•	•		•	560.00
Jammu and Kashmir .	٠								•									900.00
Karnataka		•		•	• 9													2265.00
Kerala	•		•	٠						×		•					•	1550.00
Madhya Pradesh .	•		٠	٠	•						•							3800.00
Maharashtra				٠													•	6175.00
Manipur		5 • 5																240.00
Meghalaya						•	•		•									235.00
Nagaland																		210.00
Orissa											•					•		1500.00
Punjab																		1957.00
Rajasthan	٠	•	•															2025 00
Sikkim			•						•				•					122.00
Tamil Nadu					× 1	•												3150.00
Tripura				•	•			•			•		•					245.00
Uttar Pradesh	•	٠				•				•								5850.00
West Bengal						•	•			•								3500.00
Special Area Programmes																		
Hill Areas			•			•	•											560.00
Tribal Areas						٠	•			٠							•	470.00
North Eastern Council							•									•	•	340.00
Other Unclassified .		•		•				•	٠			٠	•	٠		•	•	26.00
TOTAL				•	•	٠	٠			•						٠		48600.00

Annexure 4.2 Plan Outlays of Union Territories

																		(Rs. crores)
Union Territories																		Outlay 1980—85
Andaman and Nicobar Is	lands	•																96.60
Arunachal Pradesh .										-							•	212.00
Chandigarh .													•	•		•	٠	
	•	٠		s•.	٠	٠		•	٠	5 9 5	٠	•	•	٠	•	•	•	100.75
Dadra and Nagar Haveli		٠			٠		٠	٠	•				()			•		23.09
Delhi																		800.00
Goa, Daman & Diu .														•				192.00
Lakshdweep	•	•				•		•						12				20.35
Mizoram	٠		•															130.00
Pondicherry .				27														71.55
Other Unclassified					~									·	•	·	•	
		•	•		٠	٠	•	٠	٠	•		•	٠	•	x•.5		:•:	3.66
TOTAL .	·	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•		•	٠	÷	ē.	٠	٠		•	1650.00

Fish 19. 1 Fore Sec. 6 1 Land Man · . () Agri Food Inves 11. RUR Integ Nati Com Coop Speci III. SPEC N LI Hill 10 12 9 Triba 18 6 6 Nort 12 284 Deve 10 OL IV. IRRI 00 000 Majo 18.172 Mino 238.34 43 Dr. Com Flood V. ENES Powe New 195.17 82.5 Petro 14. M.C. Coal VL INDL Villa

Large

127-1

Head

Agr Cro

Soil Anir

I. AGH

6 +

110

Ling

Annexure 4.3

Sixth Five Year Plan-Public Sector Outlays

				3	(Lino	A	nnex	ure 4	.3						
(Rs. crores)	(2:520 7.2	Si	xth	Five	Year	Pla	n—P	ublic	Se	ctor	Ou	tlays			(Rs. crores)
	Total														
Outlay 980—85		Head of Development										Centre	States	Union Territor es	Total
3100.00	 I	. AGRICULTURE						÷				2450.13	3119.02	125.92	5695.07
1115.00 3225.00	1	Agricultural Research and Educatio	n									340.00	197.67	*	537.67
3680.00		Crop Husbandry		3.00						÷		293.00	906.50	34.48	1233.98
1800.00 560.00		Soil and Water Conservation										90.00	323.16	20.41	433.57
900.00		Animal Husbandry and Dairying										398.00	430.56	22.82	851.38
2265.00		Fisheries						•				174.00	185.13	12.29	371.42
1550.00 3800.00		Forestry	2		62 1							105.00	559.54	28.10	692.64
6175.00		Land Reforms			Ĵ.							30.10	272.62	1.91	304.63
240.00		Management of Natural Disasters						÷.				15.00		°,	15.00
235.00 210.00		Agricultural Marketing	•	•	•				88. 140			46.65	48.55	0.91	96.11
1500.00			•	•	·	•	•	·	•			294.00	38.61	5.00	337.61
1957.00 2025 00		Food, Storage and Warehousing		•		·	•				•	664.38	156.68	_	821.06
122.00		Investment in Agricultural Financial	Ins	titutior	15 :	•	•	•	٠	•	•			28.87	5363.73
150.00	11	. RURAL DEVELOPMENT .	•	•	•	•	•	•		. .	÷	2314.87	3020.03	20.04	503.75
245.00 5850.00		Integrated Rural Development and			gramm	es	•		•	•	•	997.55]	≻ 1508.09	1.00	3486.64
3500.00		National Rural Employment Progra			•	٠		· ·	•	•	•	980.00			
		Community Development & Pancha	iyat	Institut	ions	•	٠	·	•	•		. 7.17	335.29	9.74	352.20
560.00 470.00		Cooperation		×		·	•	۰.	*	÷	•	330.15	566.00	18.09	914.24
340.00	Contractor	Special Employment Programmes	•	•	•		•	٠	•	•	•	-	610.65		610.65
26.00	311.	SPECIAL AREA PROGRAMMES		•			•			÷	•	-	1480.00		1480.00
48600.00		Hill Areas								5		-	560.00	-	560.00
		Tribal Areas				•	•	•					470.00		470.00
		North Eastern Council .		,			·		1.00			—	340.00		340.00
		Development of Backward Areas	٠		·		•					—	110.00	—	110.00
	٦ ٧.	IRRIGATION AND FLOOD CONT	ROL									635.00	11395.48	129.55	12160.03
Re crores)		Major and Medium	٠									90.00	8301.46	56.90	8448.36
		Minor			•	•						70.00	1710.70	29.60	1810.30
utlay		Command Area Development .						•				300.00	555.92	0.35	856.27
		Flood Control including Anti-Sea Er	osio	n				•		,		175.00	827.40	42.70	1045.10
96.60 12.00	٧٢.	ENERGY										11995.00	14293.56	2 16.88	26535.44
100.75		Power										4725.00	14293.56	246.88	19265.44
23.09		New and Renewable sources of Ener	-ev									103.00	-		103.03
00.00 ب2.00		Petroleum	. 57									4300.00	_	_	4300.00
20.35		Coal							è			2870.00			2870,00
30.00 71.55	YI.	INDUSTRY & MINERALS	ċ							а 8		12771.47	2185.86	60.24	15017.57
3.66		Village and Small scale	ì						1			923.40	815.11	41.94	1780.45
50.00		Large and Medium	Ju		.•.) I							11848.07	1370.75		13237.12
		Bo alla moutant	•	•			•	•	·	·	-				

*Included under Crop Husbandry.

57

Annexure	4.3-Continued
----------	---------------

58

ATTACI 1990

ta:

_		.				2. je ¹⁹⁴	8	ж¥.			,			(R	Rs. crores)	AD10
2721	Head of Development											Centre	e States	Union Territor		jeta (-24 - 1
VII.	TRANSPORT	Q										8418.64	3797.34	285.99	2411.97	to som
	Railways	•	٠	٠	٠		•	•	۲		S	5100.00	5/ -/ - 3-7	203.77	5100.00	-101-
savi-	Roads	·	·	•	2. • 1		S.•1	•	·	·		830.00	2398.87	210.09	3438.96	in Istaria
•	Road Transport	•	•	•		·	·	•	•	•	0.00					6
								8 9 0	•		•	70.00	1111.40	14.15	1195.55	The second
ы. Ц. П.	Ports	٠	•	3.0		÷			٠	•	٠	575.00]			Plan
	Light Houses	•	•	•	•							12.00	63.85	43.75	1414.60	sation
	Shipping		•							×.		720.00	2			and the second se
13-	Inland Water Transport .							8	•		•	45.00	24.36	2.30	71.66	cal ass
	Civil Aviation .			÷				·		•		850.00	6.30	2.80	859.10	tions.
	Meteorology	5 • 3										43.00			43.00	which
	Tourism											72.00	102.55	12,90	187.46	creatio
	Farakka Barrage											50.00			50.00	
	INSAT—Space Segment .								-	0.57		51.64			51.64	lysis h
	more space segment .		•		•	•	•	·	•	3 • 1	2.00	21.01			51.04	to be
VIII. C	COMMUNICATIONS AND I	NFOR	MAT	ION A	1ND	BROA	DCA	STIN	\sqrt{G}			3101.98	28.61	3.67	3134.26	in diff
-	Communication								2			2810.00	0.15	0.12	2810.27	-
	INSAT-Space Segment .	•	·	·	·	•	•	•	•	÷.	·	51.65	-	0.1-	51.65	are de
	Broadcasting & Television	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		_			uses c
		·				•	•		•	•	•	210.33			210.33	source
	Information & Publicity .			×.	×			۰.		×		30.00	28.46	3.55	62.01	
IX.	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLO	GY							-	-		848.15	17.05		865.20	sector
	Atomic Energy;		•		•		•	•	•	•		248.98			248.98	diaries
	0	•	·	·	•		•	٠	.*			248.98				ween
			·	•		•	•	٠	×.						245.80	
	Scientific Research	*		•				٠	٠	8		304.87	17.05	-	321.92	ment
	Ecology and Environment											40.00			40.00	availa
	National Test Houses .						•	•	:•:			8.50			8.50	measu
Х.	SOCIAL SERVICES	٠	(•)	•	٠	•			٠	•	•	4453.42	8830.88	750.96	14035.26	appro
	Education													*	1 and	
	(a) General Education .		200				800			•		515.75	1493.09	153.39	2162.23	5.2
	(b) Art and Culture .											51.00	31.85	1.05	83.90	and t
	(c) Technical Education .											168.00	99.13	10.48	277.61	in thi
	Health Including Medical											601.00	1091.19	128.86	1821.05	the re
	Family Planning	- -				-		-				1010.00		_	1010.00	availa
	Housing	~				•					2.0	300.00	1065.95	124,92	1490.87	cial r
	Urban Development	•2		5. *)	•	•	:	·	•	•	•	110.00	780.77		997.5	at 19
		1	8	•		•	•		•	٠	٠			106.76		• taken
	Water Supply & Sanitation				•	• •	•	•	•		ž	614.22	3123.65	184.15	3922.0	81 ir
	Welfare of Scheduled Castes,								Classes	•	٠	240.00	709.00	11.30	960.30	and t
	Special Central Additive for S	Schedul	led C:	aste C	ompo	onent F	Plans	ji e		5 6 2		600.00			600.0	
1. (C	Social Welfare			•	·	•						150.00	109.78	12.19	271.97	justm
	Nutrition				N.#1							14.95	214.55	8.64	238.14	source to the
	Labour & Labour Welfare										· .	78.50	111.92	9.22	199.64	
XI.	OTHERS								-			261.34	522.17	17.96	801.4	in fac
	Statistics	10 0 1		8 * 0								68.87	24.56	2.01	95.4	hall produce
	Rehabilitation of displaced pe	· ·		•		•			•			154.12		2.01	154.1	5.3
	Note that the second seco	150115		2		•			•	٠	•			-	ALC: N	Plan
	Planning Machinery		() • ()	1941	•	·	·	·	04.1	•	٠	20.07	-	- 400	20 0	consi
	Stationery and Printing .	•			•		•	•	•		•	12.00	26.05	1.49	39.5	CTOTE
	Public Works					(*)			•			-	190.30	4.87	195.1	secto
	Training for Development					•						2.28		÷ .	2.7	isto
	Other unclassified Services	٠		•	•	•						4.00	281.25	9.59	294.84	crore
8 I V																exter
	Total (I to XI)	•			•	•		0.07				47250.00	48600.00	1650.00	97500.0	A STREET

11227.12

5, 31

Station States 181 115 Plastick August

in provide an C

100

1010-06-1

ender Maria ander

Gress Itoniesti

CHAPTER 5

1. 554

RESOURCES FOR THE PLAN

0r. it.

Planning involves generation, distribution and utilisation of productive assets. The generation of physical assets takes place through private or public institutions. So does the generation of financial resources which are a counterpart, so to say, of the process of creation of physical assets. In this Chapter, an analysis has been made of the financial resources likely to be generated and the funds needed for invesment in different sectors of the economy. These resources are derived from domestic and foreign sources. The uses of financial resources may deviate from their sources by transfers between the public and private sectors and also by the activities of financial intermediaries. In the planning exercise, a matching between the needs of the different agencies for investment and the financial resources which can be made available through financial intermediaries and fiscal measures is carefully examined with the help of an appropriate accounting model.

ster!

form)

Soubort

imi chi

1531- 24

model

(Rs. crorer

Tot

2411.9

5100.0

3438.9

1195.5

1414.6

71.66

859.10

43.00

50.00 51.64

187.46

3134.26

2810.27

51.65 210.33

62.01

865.20

248.98

245.80

321.92

40.00

8.50

14035.26

2162.23

83.90

277.61

1821.05 1010.00

1490.87

997.53

3922.02

960.30

600.00

271.97

238.14

199.64

801.41

95.44

154.12

20 01

39.55

2.28

195.17

294.84

97500.00

Union

99

15

43.75

30

2.80

17

55

0.96

53 9

1.05

10.48

14.92

16 76

1

4

1

2.

8.

2.

9.12

7.96

. 59

.(

28 5

U.12

1 10

2

21 09

Territories

The estimates of resources of the public sector and the underlying policy assumptions are described 5.2 in this Chapter. A broad indication is also given of the resources required by the private sector and the availability of such resources. The estimates of financial resources as well as of outlays have been made at 1979-80 prices. However, due account has been taken of the rise in prices that has occurred in 1980-81 in assessing the purchasing power of resources and the growth potential of the economy. Some ad-. justments in outlays and the target of additional resource mobilisation have been made so as to protect, to the extent possible, the real volume of investment, in face of rise in project costs in 1980-81.

5.3 The aggregate resources for the Sixth Five Year Plan 1980-85, are placed at Rs. 172210 crores, consisting of an investment outlay of Rs. 158710 crores and current development outlay in the public sector of Rs. 13500 crores. The investment outlay is to be financed through domestic saving of Rs. 149647 crores and net inflow of funds from abroad to the extent of Rs. 9063 crores, as shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1

Estimates of Gross Domestic Saving, Investment and Aggregate Resources 1980-85

				(Rs.	cro	res a	at 19	79-80	prices)
S1.	No.	Item						У,	Amount
(0))	(1)							(2)
1	Public sav	ing				•	•		34200
2	Private sa	ving			•	•			115447
3	Aggregate	Domes	tic Sa	iving	•			٠	149647
4	Net inflov	from a	ibroa	d			•		9063
5	Total savi	ng avai	lable	for g	TOSS	inves	tment		158710
6	Current D sector	evelopn	nent	outlay	in	the p	ublic		13500
7	Aggregate	Resour	ces	•	200			300	172210

SAVING DOMESTIC

5.4 Of the total domestic saving of Rs. 149,647 crores, public saving, comprising savings of Government, public sector non-financial enterprises (including departmental enterprises) and public sector financial enterprises has been estimated at Rs. 34200 The balance of Rs. 115447 crores is accrores. counted for by private saving comprising corporate, cooperative and household saving. The composition of the total domestic saving is shown in Table 5.2.

5.5 Public saving accounts for 22.9 per cent of the total domestic saving estimated for the Plan period, while the balance of 77.1 per cent represents saving generated in the private sector. Within the private sector, household saving dominates with a share of as much as 70.1 per cent of the total domestic saving. The details of estimates of private saving are given issizude in Table 5.3. NISSEE.

a this sector .

CHAPTER 7

POLICY FRAMEWORK

The Plan is primarily a set of consistent and feasible investment programmes designed to achieve he targets of output and generation of surpluses for levelopment in different sectors of the economy; but in order to ensure that the programmes move as scheduled and to bring about the requisite direction and effort in the wideranging economic activities of the people, corporate and non-corporate entitles and government machinery itself, it is necessary to indicate the tramework of policies affecting these activities as an integral part of the Plan. The success of the Plan depends on many factors among which the choice of the correct policy framework must be rated as crucial

Such a policy framework has to embrace mobilisation of savings, supply and demand management, measures for improving the performance of the public sector and adoption of specific steps required for the attainment of the objectives of the Plan in different sectors of the economy: accelerated growth in agriculture, pursuit of a well coordinated energy policy aiming at reduced dependence on imported oil, promotion of employment including self-employment, reduction of regional disparities, protection of environ-ment and ecological balance, family planning and welfare and so on. An attempt is made in this Chapter to indicate the underlying assumptions of the Plan in respect of some of these matters and the kind of policy measures which will need to be adopted from time to time. A more elaborate treatment of the issues involved is given in the relevant Chapters of the Plan.

GROWTH WITH STABILITY

A major task of economic policy in the Sixth 7.3 Plan is to create the necessary conditions for the mobilisation of resources for development in a noninflationary manner. The control of inflation and generation of stable price expectations are crucial for a successful implementation of the Plan. However, anti-inflationary policies must be so devised as to facilitate basic structural changes which are essential for a progressive increase in the country's productive potential. This is by no means an easy task even under normal conditions. It is rendered all the more difficult when the international environment is highly inflationary, the outlook for the country's terms of trade and external payments is unfavourable and there are bottle-necks in certain critical demestic sectors (like power, coal, rail transport) which fan inflationary expectations and can be overcome only

gradually. In the background of such difficult externational internal conditions, the rate of inflation can be reduced only gradually. A great deal of ingenuity and imagination will be needed to devise effective economic policies to cope with inflationary pressures.

Sensible demand management policies will con. 1.4 tinue to be an important element of an effective package o fanti-inflationary polices. Fiscal and monetary policies will have to be so designed as to prevent an excessive growth of money supply. Due attention will have to be paid to the proper phasing of investments so that inflationary pressures are not accenuated. If demand management policies are not to nurt the country's longer term growth prospects, major emphasis must be laid on curbing the growth of conspicuous consumption, preventing diversion of investible resources into low priority activities and on promoting savings so that investment requirements of accelerated growth can be financed in a non-inflationary manner. Thus fiscal and monetary policies will need to provide positive encouragement to savings, particularly to savings in the form of assets which are under social control.

7.5 In Indian conditions, agricultural prices are the kingpin of the price structure. Thus fluctuations in agricultural output can give rise to a price spiral which is not easily controlled by demand management policies once it gets started. In the long run, an increase in agricultural production and a reduction in the amplitude of fluctuations will no doubt contribute to greater stability of the price level. In the short run, the effects of fluctuations in weather conditions on the price level can be moderated if adequate buffer stocks of important agricultural products like foodgrains, cotton, and sugar are built up and these are accompanied by an effective system of public distribution of essential commodities.

7.6 Recent experience shows that bottlenecks in certain critical sectors like power and transport can have a significant bullish effect on price expectations. These factors, together with the inevitable adjustments in prices demanded by an era of rising energy costs. bring out the growing importance of structural factors in generating inflationary pressures. To this extent, inflation has acquired a structural character. Thus, in any viable anti-inflationary strategy, adequate emphasis on supply management—involving both fu.lef utilisation of existing capacities and growth of hese capacities over time—must go hand in hand with demand management. Indeed, in a situation in

which India is terms of tradboth in agricu taining a reas an increase in framework of

MOBIL

7.7 The siz the pattern of of output and including infraing in view the maintaining a demand and important raw implementation the realisation therefore, of view of ensurmeasures that are indicated

Fiscal Poli

7.8 The sc described in (as to be esse calls for addit crores by th their enterpr to be restricted

7.9 As a retaxation expinational incois thus only resources the taxes, the pethrough incoare somewhat evasion throumachinery fein het tax la adjustment c as well as sec

7.10 Direc stitute less t income. La tax on agric consequently minimum su agricultural o as fertilisers or concessio in-comes, pa fore, necessa tional resou introducing taxation. C that this doe increase pro

7.11 The has been c

which India is faced with a sharp deterioration in her terms of trade, a significant increase in productivity, both in agriculture and industry, is essential for mainmining a reasonable degree of price stability. Such in increase in productivity can materialise only in the framework of an expanding economy.

MOBILISATION OF RESOURCES

The size of the Plan, its scheme of financing, 7.7 the pattern of allocation of resources, the composition ci output and the physical targets for various sectors including infrastructure etc. have been arrived at keeping in view the objective of accelerated growth while maintaining a reasonable balance between aggregate demand and supply of essential goods and services, important raw materials and other key inputs. The implementation of the Plan according to schedule and icies will con, the realisation of the targets in different sectors is, a monetary view of ensuring relative price stability. The policy measures that need to be adopted in different areas are indicated below.

Fiscal Policy

7.8 The scheme of financing the Plan, which is described in detail in Chapter 5, has been so designed as to be essentially non-inflationary in character. It calls for additional resource mobilisation of Rs. 21,302 crores by the Central and State Governments and their enterprises while deficit financing is proposed to be restricted to Rs. 5,000 crores.

As a result of progressive increases in tax rates, 7.9 taxation expresed as a percentage of the country's national income now stands at 20 per cent. There is thus only a limited scope for raising additional resources through taxation. In the field of direct taxes, the possibilities of raising additional resources through income tax, corporation tax and wealth tax are somewhat limited. There is need to check tax evasion through a strengthening of the administrative machinery for tax collection, plugging the loopholes in hte tax laws and also through an imaginative adjustment of tax policy so as to reduce the incentive as well as scope for such evasion.

7.10 Direct taxes on agriculture at present constitute less than 1 per cent of the total agricultural income. Land revenue, which is the principal direct tax on agriculture, is generally a flat rate levy and, consequently, regressive in character. Fixation of minimum support and procurement prices for major agricultural crops and provision of various inputs such as fertilisers, irrigation and electricity at subsidised or concessional rates have helped raise agricultural m-comes, particularly of large farmers. It is, therefore, necessary to consider measures for raising additional resources from the agricultural sector and introducing a measures of progressivity in agricultural taxation. Care should, however, be taken to ensure that this does not in any way affect the incentives to increase production and productivity.

The resource base of the Indian fiscal system has been considerably eroded, among other things, . (.Inni-I ð1.

due to the inability of the public sector enterprises to generate adequate resources for the expansion of public sector investment. In the case of Central Government's industrial and commercial enterprises, which accounted for an investment of over Rs. 15,600 crores at the end of March, 1979 the projections made for the Plan period on the basis of 1979-80 pricing policies imply a rate of return on capital emloyed of about 8 per cent. This should be raised to at least 10 per cent by the end of the Plan period. for this purpose, it would be necessary to improve management increase capacity utilisation, reduce inventories and adopt appropriate pricing policies. The Railways and Posts and Telegraphs are also expected to raise substantial additional resources.

7.12 in the States, the Electricity Boards are incurring huge losses. In the case of irrigation, the gross receipts are not sufficient to cover even the working expenses. Most of the State Road Transport Corporations are also making losses. It would be necessary for mese undertakings to improve their inancial performance through a revision of tariffs, water charges and taxes and other suitable measures.

7.13 Another area which offers scope for contribution to the Plan resources is reduction of subsidies by both the Centre and the States. The Central Government has already reduced the net burden of fertiliser subsidy by increasing its prices. Further, while increasing the procurement prices of rice and other knarif cereals, the Central Government has also simultaneously decided to increase their issue prices to avoid additional subsidy. It is recognised that m may not be possible to eliminate altogether the subsidies that exist at present. Nevertheless a significant reduction in subsidies from the level budgeted for 1980-81 is necessary to raise the required order of resources for the Plan.

7.14 It will also be necessary for the Central and State Governments to take measures to improve tax collections, curb tax evasion and observe strict fiscal discipline. Severe restraints will have to be imposed on the growth of non-Plan and unproductive expenditure. In particular, there is no basis for the assumption that every item of non-Plan expenditure should automatically register growth at a certain minimum rate every year.

The possibilities of mobilising local resources 7.15for local use need to be fully explored. Block level committees and village panchayats could be given powers to raise specified resources, including land revenue, for deployment on local development schemes. The experience of some States demonstrates the usefulness of market cesses, for instance, in mobilising additional resources. In small towns and metropolitan areas also, local authorities have not fully tapped the resources through appropriate means available to them. Rent control and the consequent low valuation of properties, have the effect of eroding the tax base of local authorities; they in turn' depend for resources for local programmes of development and improvement on the State Govern-" ments. The question of municipal finance needs to" be reviewed in all its aspects.

cult exter. d ní ion can be 1 of ingenuity effective vi-pressures. 12

monetary ue attention ir~ of investt accen-S e not to ospects, major vt^L of conspi-1.1 investible OL promoting 3 of accelen- fationary ie will need IV....25, partis which are

ces are fluctuations price spiral m agement 1 1, an inreduction in ot contribute In he short :r Inditions quate buffer i''-e foodid iese are ul_: distri-

le: :ks in in_, ort can xpectations. ad' struents ie: / costs. ur. factors this extent, ter Thus, eq te embem fulles h of hese 13 with ua in in

7.16 Finally, it would be necessary to adopt further measures—fiscal, mometary and others—to increase savings. In so far as this contributes to the increase in financial savings in the form of bank deposits, life insurance premia and contribution to provident funds, there would be an increased flow of resources for the public sector Plan through market borrowings; an increase in small savings and provident fund accumulations of Government employees would flow directly to the public sector.

7.17 Studies in the Planning Commission indicate that the Indian fiscal system does not have adequate built-in elasticity to generate additional resources automatically for financing higher project costs in the wake of inflation. If, therefore, prices continue to rise, leading thereby to a arise in project costs, the additional resource mobilisation in nominal terms may have to be higher than indicated above if the real size of the Plan is to be protected. Any resort in such a situation to an increase in deficit financing to cover the gap between the desired level of Plan outlay and available resources will have to be scrupulously avoided as this would accentuate inflationary trends and create distortions in the structure of the Plan.

Monetary and Credit Policies

7.18 Money supply increased by over 13 per cent in 1979-80 (after adjustment for the change in the classification of demand and time deposits). This order of increase in money supply in the context of a decline in both agricultural and industrial production was an important factor contributing to the price rise in that year. Its impact was all the more severe as it-came over and above the substantial increase in money supply that had taken place in the preceding years. The rate of growth of money supply has, however decelerated in 1980-81 and this has helped materially in restraining the price rise in the last few months.

7.19 Monetary and credit policies, while aiding the process of economic and social development in line with the priorities of the Plan, have to be so designed as to help maintain a balance between the aggregate demand and supply of goods and services.⁴ For this purpose, it would be necessary to ensure that the growth of money supply over the Plan period bears a reasonable relationship with the increase in national income.

7.20 This would require coordination of fiscal, monetary and credit policies so that deficit financing by the Government, credit to public agencies or agencies designated by the Government for purchase of foodgrains and other commodities as well as credit to the commercial sector taken together do not lead to an excessive increase in money supply. The anticipated deficit in the balance of payments would provide some cushion for monetary growth. On the other hand, food credit, which has declined since 1979-80 as a result of the reduction in food stocks, may be expected to go up with the rebuilding of food stocks. Procurement of other commodities under price support operations or for the purpose of public distribution would add to the requirements of credit, Proper planning in regard to the deployment of monetary and credilt resources is, therefore, of utmost importance.

7.21 Credit policy is being reoriented to meet increasingly the needs of the poorer and weaker sections of the community in order to increase their productive capacity. It has been decided to increase the proportion of advances to the priority sectors, comprising agriculture, small-scale industry, retail trade and small business, professional and self. employed persons etc., from 33 1/3 per cent of total bank advances in 1979-80 to 40 per cent by 1985. Further, out of the total advances to the priority sectors, at least 40 per cent will be extended to the agricultural sector. To ensure a larger flow of funds to the weaker sections, separate targets are to be fixed for them within the priority sector lending for agriculture and small-scale industries, which account for a predominant share of the total priority sector lending.

The monetary and credit trends would need 7.22 to be monitored closely and may be reviewed periodically with a view to determining whether any corrective measures are needed. The level and pattern of interest rates will also need to be kept under constant review in the light of the evolving economic trends. There is evidence to suggest that savings in the form of deposits with financial institutions and certain other types of financial assets are responsive to changes in the rates of interest. Interest rate policy can thus be effectively employed for augmenting savings, in addition to its use in the regulation of credit expansion by increasing the cost of inventories and speculative hoarding. The interest rates must also reflect the relative scarcity of capital and the need to promote labour intensive techniques of production. It will of course, be necessary to ensure that the interest rates are not too high for the poor and weaker sections or for investment in high priority areas. This could be taken care of by differential rates of interst on a selective basis.

Income Policies

7.23 The existence of wide disparities in income and living standards inevitably creates an atmosphere in which it is extremely difficult to secure discipline and dedicated effort in major areas of economic actithe On the other hand, given the fact that vity. vast bulk of the incomes are generated in the agricultural sector and among those who are self-emplo yed, it is not easy to design an incomes policy of the same pattern as that attempted in some of the western countries. The paramount need to promote a sustained increase in agricultural productivity 1° quires maintenance of adequate incentives for the farmers; similarly incentives for private industrial in vestment are also required consistent with the object tive of avoiding concentration of wealth and econo None of these considerations, however, mic power. come in the way of creating a general climate austerity and against conspicuous consumption.

7.24 rationa to aim bring a income lising t policy i stablity.

7.25 there has of incompartly tshortcor ment puthe favc recurren accentua The proskewed the deep tha othe for incr task inc-

7.26 II tion live task of income 1 of the n progressi unemplo people. strategy gramme. activities dustries ; the Nat among t this object gramme people in education labour, e incomes communi of essent under the

7.27

some con

ctional in

mainly or

trial licer.

tive trade

in this co

curb tax public sec

crual of 1

ceilings o

midelines

luments of

However,

avour of

these jobs

A

P : of public

1d weake T ease the i ent by 1985 t priorin te ed to the flow of fund is are to be nding for 'h 1 accoum riority sector

uld need ewed periodi. r my correcid attern of 10 constant omic trends. in the form ar certain es nsive to t rate policy gmenting et ation of f ventories les must also 1d 'he need 1)duction. u. that the and weaker a is. This es f interst

i incomes atmosphere a "scipline nc ic actitL_: thc n the agrise' emplo-1 icy on ne of the o promote cti y reor the S lusuial inthe objecnc :cono-, 1 wever, nate of ion.

deployment of the rationale from the objective of the Plan. It has to of utmos to aim at reducing the existing disparities in order to to aim at more rational and equitable pattern of bring about a more rational and equitable pattern of income distribution. Besides, it must help in stabited to me hsing the prices. In fact the success of the incomes policy itself is better assured under conditions of price stablity.

tiority sector 7.25 In spite of the various measures taken so far, di ry, retain there has been no significant dent yet in the problem ta and selit of income disparities. While this is attributable · cent of total partly to the limitations of the measures adopted and shortcomings in their implementation, the development process itself has also tended to benefit more the favourably placed sections of the community. The recurrence of the inflationary phenomenon has further accentuated the distortions in income distribution. The problem is extremely complex on account of the skewed distribution of assets on the one hand and the deep-rooted historical socio-economic factors on tha other. The need to provide adequate incentives for increased efficiency and productivity renders the task income redistribution even more difficult.

> In a country where nearly half of the popula-7.26 tion lives below the poverty line, the most important task of the incomes policy has to be to increase the income levels of the poorer and weaker sections. One of the major objectives of the Plan is, therefore, to progressively reduce the incidence of poverty and unemployment and improve the quality of life of the people. The household-centred poverty alleviation strategy under the Integrated Rural Development Programme, development of agriculture and ancillary activities, promotion of cottage, village and small industries and creation of additional employment under the National Rural Employment Programmes are among the important measures designed to achieve this objective. In addition, the Minimum Needs Programme would provide certain amenities to people in the form of drinking water, elementary education, health care, house sites to the landless labour, etc. Further, the purchasing power of the incomes of the poorer and weaker sections of the community would be protected through the supply of essential consumer goods at reasonable prices under the public distribution system.

7.27 At the same time it is essential to exercise some control on high incomes as well as on non-fun-Reliance will have to be placed ctional incomes. mainly on fiscal policy and measures such as industrial licensing, regulation of monopolies and restrictive trade practices, etc. It is of utmost importance in this context to tighten up tax administration and curb tax avoidence and evasion. Expansion of the public sector will also help indirectly in preventing accrual of large incomes at the top level. There are ceilings on income in the public sector and certain guidelines have also been adopted for fixing the emoluments of top executives in the corporate sector. However, suitable differentials in emoluments in lavour of managerial and high skill jobs will have to be permitted in order to attract the best people to these jobs.

In regard to wages, there is marked disparity 7.28 between the organised and unorganised and urban and rural sectors. One of the main problems is that of lower wages than the prescribed minimum. It is therefore, necessary to enforce the Minimum Wages Act and to undertake periodical revision of the minimum wages notified under the Act. The real solution to the problem, however, lies in increasing substantially the employment opportunities and brinning about a better balance between the demand for and supply of labour. Measures to impart skills and promote diversification of occupations could contribute further to an improvement in wages.

7.29 Wage levels in the organised sector vary not only between regions and industries but even among units in the same industry. These are related nerther to the nature of occupations nor to the level of skills. These anomalies and disparities have resulted in social tensions and industrial unrest. There is. therefore, need for bringing about a greater rationalisation of the wage structure and linking of wages at least in some measure to labour productivity. This can be done only with the full and willing cooperation of workers and their representatives and the success of any such attempt will depend a great deal on the pursuit of polices conducive to reduce the disparities in income and consumption. In an environment which promotes economic discipline gene rally, it should be possible to ask those who are fully employed, both wage earners as well as others to accept some restraint on the growth of their consumption in the interest of those who are under-employed or unemployed. In the medium to longterm, real wages must be allowed to move with gains in productivity in the economy as a whole; but such a policy may still require those engaged in occupations with rapidly rising productivity to accept a somewhat lower increase in earnings in order to permit a measure of equity vis-a-vis occupations in which productivity growth is likely to be small. Also, in the immediate period ahead, there should be less insistence on improvements in real incomes on the part of those who are fully employed to help establish expectations of price stability, so important for mounting the development effort called for by the Plan. There is also urgent need to generate a climate in favour of modernisation in industry and adoption of new techniques which help in increased productivity, without being determental to employment. In the small and decentralised sectors the scope for technological improvement is quite considerable and this must be explored to the full.

Pricing Policy

7.30 In view of the increases in demand on account of the increase in population as well as the growth of incomes, the durable solution to the problem of maintaining a proper macro-balance between demand and supply would essentially lie in increasing the production and availability of goods and services in relation to the growing demand. This would be specially necessary in the case of basic consumer goods and essential raw materials and other inputs

It is important, therefore, that the targets of production both in agriculture and industry are realised and, for this purpose, the various programmes, schemes and policy measures included in the Plan are effectively implemented. As recent experience indicates the increase in production would critically depend on adequate and timely availability of the basic facilities such as power and transport. Particular attention has, therefore, to be given to improving and developing the infrastructure so as to ensure that constraints in these sectors do not hamper growth. It would also be necessary to improve the monitoring system, so that remedial measures are taken expeditiously as and when necessary.

7.31 Overall stability of prices does not mean rigidity in prices. Changes in relative prices may occur in response to changes in the demand-supply situation. These may also have to be induced to influence resource allocation in order to achieve the desired pattern of consumption, production and investment. The policy in regard to agricultural and industrial commodities is discussed below.

7.32 Agricultural commodities: Prices of agricultural products exercise a significant influence on the general price level as several of the essential article. of mass consumption as well as some of the industrial raw materials are agriculture based. In fact, prices of foodgrains act as a pace setter in the behaviour of general prices. Food and food products account for a weight of over 60 per cent in the All India Consumer price Index for Industrial Workers and of over 75 per cent in the Consumer Price Index for Agricultural Labour. In the Wholesale Price Index, agricu'tural and agriculture based products account for more than half of the total weight. The output of agricultural commodities is not only subject to year to year fluctuations but the demand for these being generally inelastic, a marginal rise or fall in their output causes a disproportionate increase in prices. Maintenance of relative stability and reduction in seasonal fluctuations in their case is, therefore, of vital importance.

7.33 Since fluctuations of agricultural production tend to generate instability of prices and, in the lean years, trigger inflationary pressures, an important instrument of maintaining price stability is the establishment of adequate buffer stocks in as many of the essential commodities as possible. A buffer stock of about 15 million tennes in respect of foodgrains, for instance, is considered absolutely necessary in order to minimise the impact of weather fluctuations on their availability and prices. Buffer stocks for the articles of common consumption will need to be created as the situation permits and marginally with the help of imports, to the extent feasible.

7.34 Minimum support/procurement prices are fixed for major agricultural commodities each year on the basis of the recommendations of the agricultural Prices Commission (APC). In making its recommendations, the Agricultural Prices Commission is expected to take into account the need for a "balanced and integrated price structure in the perspective of overall needs of the economy and with due regards to ine interests of the producer and the consumer". Accordingly it takes into account all relevant factors such as the demand and supply situation in respect of individual commodities, cost of cultivation, changes in terms of trade between agricultural and non-agricultural sectors, prices of competing crops, etc.

It is hardly necessary to emphasis that the 7.35 farmers need to be provided remunerative prices so as to ensure that they have adequate incentive to produce more and improve productivity. In determining remunerative prices, due account will have to be take, of the cost of production and other relevant factors, including changes in terms of trade, overall needs of the economy and interests of consumers. At the same time, the various programmes and schemes designed to increase yields should be effectively implemented to reduce unit costs. Improvement in management pracaces can also help in reducing costs. Moreover, it is necessary to bring about an improvement in marketing to reduce the excessive share going to the middlemer and ensure better realisation for the farmers. There is also need to improve the efficiency of the public procurement purchase agencies and increase the area of their operation whenever necessary.

7.36 Over time, the pattern of relative prices of agricultural commodities has to be such as to promote the desired pattern of crop production. However, in the case of commodities like pulses and oilseeds, when there is an imbalance between demand and supply the use of the price instrument alone may not be sufficient to bring about the desired level of production. The main solution would seem to lie in technological break-through, and institutional improvements.

7.37 Industrial Commodities: In the interest of over all price stability, it will also be necessary to contro or regulate the prices of certain essential industria products, particularly basic consumer goods an important industrial or agricultural injuts. Car has, however, to be taken to limit price contro and regulation measures, or the system of administered prices, to as few commodities as possible.

7.38 Administered prices are generally fixed on the recommendations of an expert body like the Burea of Industrial Costs Prices (BICP) or, in the cas of certain public enterprises, of specially constitute Inter-Minis'erial Committees or Groups. While record mending prices, the BICP normally goes by the guide lines for price fixation prescribed by the Governme and inter alia, takes into account the cost of motion efficient firms which account for a large P centage of the total output (to ensure a centar level of efficiency in production), the optimal norm of consumption of raw materials and energy as well capacity utilisation and provides a fair rate of retu which has generaly ranged between 10 to 14 per connet worth, depending on differences with response to factors such as risk, priority, growth prospects. In order to reconcile the interests of consumers 25 as producers, a system of retention prices for di rent producers on the basis of costs of production the one hand and uniform sale price for consume on the other has been recommended and is = cp

tion in etc. I major review This sy

7.39 lic enter generall services industriz agricultu in their an attem This, tog factors, F by public heavy d meant su public sec uses, and between c revision o having to making pu their assign developme ing policie due weight tions of sc

7.40 It n enterprises, existing car infrastructu Besides, de resulted in in the work execution of production. turn. Enter tors have, th ciency and modern man trol, etc. Wh portant influe sion of exist setting up of reviewed to industries and letiveness.

PUBLI

7.41 From t price condition price of essent lace. The da largely inelastiand availabilit orace in price large seasonal large seasonal large of essentia co...umer". A ant factors sur r: ect of inc >n changes; nu non-agricu , etc.

that the 12 iv. prices so centive to pr. Ir leterminin av to be take elevant factor verall needs (s. .t the sam s designe 10 mpiemented : lagement prac VI eover, it 11 marketin the middleme mers. There he public prose he area of

ve prices c a o promot. . However, in pilseeds, when i id supply y of be suffiof production tochnologica r its.

terest of over ar to contre ia industria goods an injuts. Car pi è contre t ministeree

ed on the e Bureau 10 in the cast constituted V J^{j} le recomhe guide b Governmen of more Ost rge per-11 a certain ptimal norms gy as well as at of return per cen! with respect reenects, etc. 111 's as wel 20 for differoduction on r ->nsumer! i n operation in several cases such as steel, fertilisers, cement, etc. Price adjustments are allowed for changes in major cost components from time to time and a review indepths is undertaken after suitable intervals. This system will be continued.

7.39 The principal of fair return is relevant to publie enterprises as well. However, these enterprises are generally engaged in the provision of infrastructural services or in the manufacture and supply of basic industrial materials such as coal, steel and POL, or agricultural inputs such as fertilisers and the increase in their prices generally has a cascading effect. Hence, an attempt has been made to keep down their prices. This, together with managerial deficiencies and other factors, has resulted in inadequate resource generation by public enterprises, losses in some of them and a heavy draft on the public exchequer. It has also meant supply of goods and services produced in the public sector at subsidised prices even for non-priority uses, and, consequently, accentuated the imbalances between demand and supply. Further, a delay in the revision of prices results in the subsequent revisions having to be of a substantial order. In the interest of making public enterprises viable, enabling them to play their assigned role and raising additional resources for development, there is need for rationalising their pricing policies in a phased manner. While doing so, due weight will also have to be given to considerations of social costs and benefits.

7.40 It may be noted that in a number of public enterprises, there is sub-optimal utilisation of the existing capacities due to various factors, particularly infrastructural constraints and managerial deficiencies. Besides, delay in the implementation of projects has resulted in costs over-runs. Substantial improvement in the working of public enterprises as well as in the execution of projects is, therefore, necessary to increase production, reduce costs and improve the rate of return. Enterprises in both the public and private sectors have, therefore, to strive to achieve greater efficiency and reduce costs through the adoption of modern management techniques, better inventory control, etc. Wherever economies of scale exercise an important influence on the cost of production, the expansion of existing enterprises has to be preferred to setting up of new plants. Tariff policies may also be reviewed to avoid excessive protection to indigenous industries and induce them to improve their competetiveness. . . "

PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

7.41 From the point of view of maintaining stable price conditions, an efficient management of the supplies of essential consumer goods is of crucial importance. The demand for such commodities being largely inelastic, even a marginal fall in their output and availability often leads to a disproportionate increase in prices. Further, as most of these commodities are agriculture-based, their prices are subject to large seasonal variations. Public distribution will, therefore, have to play a major role in ensuring supplies of essential consumer goods of mass consumption to people at reasonable prices, particularly to the weaker sections of the community.

7.42 A large proportion of agricultural productsfoodgrains as well as industrial raw materials tends to come to the market immediately after the harvest when prices are depressed. A mechanism for buying such commodities at prices which ensure a certain minimum profit to the producers and their distribution through the public channels would provide a twosided shield to protect the poor; in relatively easy times, they would be assured a minimum profit margin and in critical times they would receive supplies of essential commodities at reasonable prices. The public distribution system will, therefore, have to be so developed that it remains hereafter a stable and permanent feature of our strategy to control prices, reduce fluctuations in them and achieve an equitable distribution of essential consumer goods.

7.43 The public distribution system will also be necessary for operating the dual pricing arrangements in the case of certain commodities. Under these arrangements, a certain proportion of the output of the commodities involved is procured by public agencies or agencies designated by the Government at reasonable prices for distribution through approved channels, while remaining supplies may be disposed of by the producers at market prices. This would ensure availability of certain quantities of selected commodities to the consumers, particularly the vulnerable sections, at reasonable prices and at the same time allow the producers to realise on the whole a fair price for their produce.

7.44 An efficient public distribution system requires a nexus between production, procurement, transportation, storage and distribution of the selected commodities.

7.45 In the past, responsibilities for these have been fragmented and thus there has been a lack of an integrated systems of approach which alone can ensure an effective system of public distribution. It is proposed in the Sixth Plan to follow such an approach and to pay attention, apart from production and procurement, to transportation and proper storage of the commodities covered by the public distribution system. A linkage will be established among the concerned agencies in the Central and State Governments as well as public undertakings and cooperative institutions at various levels.

7.46 In view of the complexity of the problem, a selective approach is called for in the matter. The essentiality of commodities to be covered under the system has to be determined with reference to the needs of the common man. Applying this criterion, cereals, sugar, edible oils, kerosene, soft coke, controlled cloth, tea coffee, toilet soap, washing soap, match boxes and exercise books for children, etc. could be treated as essential items for public distribution. The emphasis has to be on reaching all parts of the country, even if it means selection of a fewer essential commodities for supply through the system. Besides it is not necessary that the public distribution

system all over the country should have a standardised list of commodities. The different regions may have different preferences. Further, different commodities may assume importance in the scheme of public distribution at different points of time. But having regard to the standard of living of the vast majority of the people, it is obvious that the overwhelming majority of commodities needing the care of the public distribution system will be fairly common for the entire country. Depending on local conditions the public distribution agencies may undertake operations in respect of certain perishable commodities also, provided suitable storage facilities are available or can be provided.

7.47. For the success of the public distribution system the maintenance of the supply line of the commodities selected for distribution would be of crucial importance. Even a temporary interruption in supplies could create great hardship to the people. The Plan includes suitable programmes for increasing the production of essential articles of mass consumption. There would, however, be need for forward planning in respect of individual commodities, so that the domestic supplies could be suitably augmented by timely imports, wherever possible. Besides, adequate arrangements should be made for procurement, transportation, storage and distribution of the commodities at the Central, State and local levels. Buffer Stocking may also be desirable in respect of certain commodities. In regard to foodgrains, the Plan envisages building up of buffer stock of 15 million tonnes to minimise the impact of weather fluctuations on their availability and prices.

Infrastructure for Public Distribution

7.48 For the effective functioning of the public distribution system, it would be necessary to revamp and strengthen its infrastructure and expand the system quickly to cover all areas in the country, particularly the backward, remote and inaccessible areas. Special attention will need to be given to rural areas, as the system is relatively less developed in such areas.

7.49. At the national as well as State levels, arrangements generally exist for procuring essential commodities and supplying them through the public distribution outlets. In regard to foodgrains, the necessary operations are undertaken by the Food Corporation of India. In the case of sugar, the operations are undertaken by the Food Corporation of India in some States and Civil Supplies Corporations or co-operatives in other States. The responsibility for importing and distributing edible oils has been entrusted mainly to the State Trading Corporation of India. Soft coke is being handled by the Department of Coal and Coal India Ltd. Kerosene is being handled by the public sector corporations like Indian Oil Corporation, Hindustan Petroleum, Bharat Petroleum, etc. The production of controlled cloth has now been generally entrusted to the National Textile Corporation and distributed through the National Consumers Cooperative Federation. Similarly, tea is being procured 7.55 and distributed by the National Consumers Coopetive Federation and coffee supplied by the Coffee Board. The supply of match boxes is arranged through the Khadi and Village Industries Commission. As regards exercise books, the State Governments receive paper at controlled price for conversion into exercise books through their own organisations. For toilet soap, in the absence of any public sector agency, the necessary arrangements for supply are being made by the Indian Soap and Toiletries Manufacturers Association. These arrangements will need to be kept continuously under watch and suitably strengthened of modified whenever necessary.

7.50 In the States, distribution of essential commodities received from or through the Central agencies is, by and large, being handled by the State Civil Supplies Essential Commodities Corporations State level apex consumer cooperative federations and other designated agencies. In some States like Tamil Nadu, Punjab and Kerala, the Civil Supplies Corporations have opened their own retail outlets also.

7.51 A number of States have a fairly developed system of consumer cooperatives. In 1979-80, out of the total fair price shops numbering 2.5 lakhs nearly 72,000 were in the cooperative sector—about 58,000 in rural areas and 14,000 in urban areas Besides, there were 470 wholesale consumer stores with 4500 branches (including 200 departmental stores) and 1500 primary stores functioning in urban areas. There are State level cooperative federations in each State and a national level cooperative con sumers federation is also in existence.

7.52 The cooperatives in both urban and rural areas are selling consumer articles worth about Rs. 1600 crores per annum. The Civil Supplies Corporations' operations at the retail level are, however, rather limited. The cooperatives and Civil Supplies Corporations together, therefore, seem to be meeting only a small proportion of the essential consume needs at present. Their share in the trade in essential commodities will need to be increased substantially if the Sixth Plan period.

7.53. For the successful operation of the public distribution system, it would be necessary to revamp and strengthen the existing arrangements. In the Statewhere a strong cooperative movement exists, the aper body of consumer cooperatives and marketing societies may take up the responsibility of procurement storage movement and distribution of essential commodities However, in other States, it would be necessary to set up Civil Supplies Corporation or strengthen the existing Civil Supplies Corporations Essential Commodities Corporations.

7.54 The Civil Supplies Corporations may have " construct some godowns also for meeting their require ments, where adequate godown space is not available from the Central and State Warehousing Corporations cooperatives, etc. The Corporations will also have to build up a cadre of trained personnel. For this purpose, effective training will be necessary.

and distributed by the National Consumers Coopera, private sector nor the cooperatives volunteer to go to

inaccess bals and the non ernment through suitable given to of their

7.56 l. Eastern ing such tions as tructing inaccessi

7.57 I expand t urban an operative sections c tions. N made in below:

The total 1 outlets, 1n 2.5 lakhs 2 Plan.

7.58 Eve the retail o porations c are econom structure of generally b would cont lic distributi

Other Im tion Sy

7.59. Emp socially-orie will have to by taking ad avoiding cro work of rura means of tra centres as fa

t, the Coffe rranged through mi ion. As re n ints receiv n ... to exercise 1s. For toile o igency, the be g made b acturers Asso o be kept con re thened of

essential conth- Centri the State ł C poration lerations and 's ''ke Tam p ; Corpo. thes also.

evelopec -80, ou 9 2.5 lakhs ctor-abor ir n areas II r store epartmenta 1g in urbai fi eration Γ: ve con

ni rura 1(abor plies Corhowever pplie 2 eetin: consume essentia in illy it

iblic disai and ates the aper scrietie .age 5 nc__ties : necesor- 'on' a ns

1ava te er re. 'a ble ations) have 11is

inaccesssible areas, especially areas inhabited by the tribais and weaker sections of the community because of the non-viability of operations there. The State Governments will have, therefore, to shoulder this burden through their own Civil Supplies Corporations or other suitable agencies. Some subsidy may also have to be given to retail outlets in such areas in the initial years ut their operation.

7.56 In view of the weak resource base of the North-Eastern States, the Plan includes a provision for assisting such States in setting up Civil Supplies Corporations as also for assisting these corporations for constructing godowns and for subsidy to retail outlets in inaccessible areas, etc.

It would also be necessary to strengthen and 7.57 expand the structure of consumer cooperatives in both urban and rural areas and increase the number of cooperative retail outlets, in order to cover effectively all sections of the community, particularly the weaker secuons. Necessary provision for this purpose has been made in the Plan. The main targets are indicated below:

Consumer Cooperatives

							1979-80	1984-85
1	Fa	ir price	shops (n	ımbe	r)			
	(a)	Urban	•	٠			14,501	20,000
	(b)	Rural			÷		57,744	80,000
2	Dis	(Rs. cro	of consu ores)	ımer	article	s		
	(a)	Urban	5+8	•			800	1600
	(b)	Rural		•			800	2000

File total number of fair price shops, including private outlets, in the country is proposed to be increased from 2.5 . akhs at present to 3.5 lakhs by the end of the Sixth Plan.

7.53 Every care will have to be taken to ensure that the retail outlets established by the Civil Supplies Corportitions or those operating in the cooperative sector are conomically viable. Since a considerable infrastructure of private retail outlets exists and these have generally been operating for a long time, they wou i continue to play an important role in the publie Castribution during the Sixth Plan period also.

Other Improvements in the Public Distributicn System

7.59 Emphasis has to be placed on efficient and social y-oriented marketing techniques and every effort will have to be made to reduce the cost of distribution by taking advantage of the economies of bulk handling, avoiding cross movement of goods, building up a network of rural godowns and use of non-mechanised means of transport from these godowns to consumer centres as far as possible. Besides, some fast selling

items may be allotted to fair price shops in the public and cooperative sectors to improve their financial viability. They should also be encouraged to handle postal articles and tamily planning materials.

7.60 Coordination and linkage between the consumer and marketing cooperatives would be strengtmened so that the former could procure farm products directly from the tarmers. Further, with a view to enabling the cooperatives to play a larger role in the public distribution system and the supply of essential articles in the rural and urban areas, considerable expansion in the storage capacity of cooperatives is envisaged.

7.61 The usefulness of the public distribution would be enhanced through horizontal linkages with Plan programmes. For instance, mobile fair price shops may be organised at Centres where rural works are in progress. Regular tair price shops could be established in areas where large-scale employment is generated under the Plan projects and programmes. the possibilities of non-formal statting, i.e. use of personnel on part-time basis, may also be explored in appropriate places in order to minimise costs.

7.62. In the tribal areas, it may be noted, the problem is not merely one of supplying essential consumer goods, but also of supplying the other requirements, including the requirements of production inputs, and of procuring the products of tribals at reasonable prices, since they are often exploited by the middlemen. Some arrangement may also have to be made to supply goods to tribals on barter basis. The public agencies in tribal areas will have to take up all these

Consumer protection

7.63 It is necessary to provide a measure of protection to consumers in relation to quantity, quality and prices of at least essential consumer goods. The basic legal framework for providing such protection already exists. However, it needs to be reviewed and strengthened. Steps should also be taken for more effective enforcement of the laws and the various consumer protection measures. Besides, there is need for a coordinated price policy in regard to important consumer goods in order to ensure reasonable prices of such goods.

7.64 Voluntary consumer organisations could help a good deal in ensuring effective functioning of the public distribution system and providing more effective consumer protection. There is, therefore, need for promoting such organisations in both urban and rural areas. The major thrust of voluntary organisations should be towards reaching the generality of consu-mers. Women should be actively involved in voluntary organisations. Where it is not practicable to organise consumer organisations, there should be no hesitation to utilise the services of established and reputed social welfare organisations. In rural areas, local representative institutions like the Panchayats may be used to create consumer awareness through meetings and dissemination of information of consumer interest.

Intelligence and information system, enforcement and training

7.65 Finally, there is need for strengthening the intelligence, early warning and demand-supply management information system. It would be necessary to have an effective and integrated system at different levels. Based on the intellegence reports, prompt action should be taken at the block, district, State or Central level as the case may be. The enforcement machinery should be strengthened. Provision has also to be made for proper training of the personnel required for the collection of information, analysing it, monitoring the supply system and enforcing the legal provisions.

FOREIGN TRADE POLICIES

7.66 A major task facing the country is to reduce its dependence on imported energy and generally to promote exports and invisible earnings in an effort to secure self-reliance. It should be obvious, but often is not, that self-reliance does not mean self-sufficiency in all sectors of the economy. So long as the country is able to pay its way, it cannot be said to be dependent on others. The choice of the outputs to be produced domestically and those to be imported should then depend broadly on economic calculus and the long-term comparative advantage which the economy enjoys. While it may be necessary in respect of the basic and strategic sectors of the economy tor Government itself to make such a choice, it should be possible in the rest of the economy to leave the choice to be made on the basis of criteria of rates of return. Given the resource constraint, the present skewness in income distribution and the balance of payments problem facing the country in the immediate future, there cannot be a question of adopting anything like a free trade policy. A considerable restraint on imports is inevitable, whether it is imposed through tariffs or import restrictions or both. A rapid increase in the domestic production of petroleum, fertilisers, cement, steel and vegetable oils is essential in order to contain growth of imports within reasonable limits. In addition, adequate stress will continue to be laid on promoting import substitution in activities where the country has a distinct long-term comparative advantage. Simultaneously, there is need to recognise, as has been done in recent years, that foreign trade policies should be such as not to come in the way of a rapid and wide ranging growth of exports. The system of incentives and disincentives should thus be neutral to the maximum extent possible as between export promotion and import substitution. This is not to deny that there could be a conflict as between different objectives of the Plan and that in making a choice of the appropriate foreign trade policy it would be necessary to keep in mind the other objectives of the Plan as well. When it comes to exports, however, it seems clear that over the next five years or so the balance of payments prospects facing the country are such that it can ill-afford not to give high priority to the promotion of exports and other foreign exchange earning activities.

7.67 To a considerable extent, the task of achieving the growth of 9 to 10 per cent a year in export volume

will be greatly cased if inflation is brought under control. The most rapid growth of exports in recent history has been during the two years when our rate or inflation was well below that in the rest of the world. The prospects are for a further increase in the price of oil which would transfer resources from the rest of the world to the OPEC countries. We must continue our endeavour to capture as large a share as possible in the imports of the OPEC countries, which may be expected to continue to grow even if at a slower rate than in the past. As the scope for earnings from remittances of migrant workers is likely to be limited, we will need to enlarge opportunities for exports of commodities, technology and enterprise to these countries. In developing a general strategy of export growth, it is necessary to identify specific areas of relevance for exports to OPEC and give them a priority treatment. A case in point is the production and export of vegetables and fruits. The Plan provides for special schemes for intensive cultivation in areas in the vicinity of easy air transport. Procedural and other obstacles in the way of Indian enterprises seeking to establish permissible business in the OPEC countries, e.g. construction activities-should be removed after a quick review of the present position.

7.68 A sustained increase in exports over a period of years cannot be achieved in the absence of a stable policy environment governing exports as well as production for export and production generally. Frequent changes in policies create uncertainty which is detrimental to the establishment of a stable market abroad and to risk-taking inherent in investment decisions. The environment for production also has to be such as to enable enterprising individuals, agencies and corporations to exploit the available opportunities to the full. Except in very special cases, any conflict between objectives must therefore be resolved in favour of exports. On a broad review of the current policies, it would appear that maximum attention will need to be given in the coming years to:

- (a) Removing the disadvantages which exports suffer because of the restrictions on imports;
- (b) Removing obstacles to the expansion of capacity for export;
- (c) Streamlining the existing cash compensation and other schemes intended to remove the disadvantages suffered by exports on account of taxation and physical controls operating in the economy;
- (d) Ensuring that Government intervention if the foreign trade policies is such as not it discriminate against exports and production for export, there is a case for making exporting marginally more profitable than impolsubstitution, in view of the need to diversify export trade which involves capturing new markets abroad and retaining them; and
- (e) Maintaining adequate links with technological developments abroad so that our export capability is not hurt by outdated-technological

7.69 Åri provide inv structure t and to the ment for i prove. A similarly h

POL GF

The 7.70 crease of 3 culture (an tion). Th past trend gross value 5.2 per cer cially depe production of the cour also depen tural produ evolved to priority in ed increase creases in varieties, a chemical fc for consoli tending the of farmers

7.71 Alo posed to re of different growth rate structure o a sustained ing the exp

7.72 All be geared in agricultu necessary to tive to the policies cor outputs, ar. inputs, ade marketing s cation and detail in the

7.73 An the gains of grammes ac farmers and neration for Employment under-employment under-employment enforce the well as spe fural develop make an et gi under con. 7.69 ports in recent 7.69 L. EC coup inue to grow As the Da ni ant work. ed to enlarge ent. A case egetables of Ci 2 vicinity of ier obstacles t establish s, g. cons. fter a quick

er _ period : of a stable ve" as prora . Frety ./hich is ble market tn 1t deciils has to ls, agencies portunities in conflict es ved in f me cur-1 attention 0:

th exports n imports; al on of

pr=sation m e the 3 -1 20. controls

ent_n in is not to oc :tion gi jort. 1port diversiar ring en and hnologi[.] · emort n gy.

An effort has been made in the Sixth Plan to When our rate provide investments necessary to remove the infrale est of the structure bottlenecks—*e.g.* in power and transport er .ncrease in and to the extent that this effort succeeds, the environ-resources from ment for increased production and export will im-ot ries in prove. A tight control and export will imot ries. We grove. A tight control on domestic demand will ure is large i similarly help the export effort.

POLICIES FOR ACCELERATED GROWTH IN AGRICULTURE

The Sixth Plan aims at an annual average in-7.70 technology cicate of 3.9 per cent in the gross value added in agride sloping e culture (and over 5 per cent in agricultural producn essary $t_{\rm tion}$). This involves a considerable step up over the r exports it pust trend of a little less than 3 per cent a year in gross value added. Indeed, the objective of attaining 5.2 per cent growth in gross domestic product is cruschemes cially dependent on achievement of the agricultural production targets. The success in the export effort of the country on the scale visualised in the Plan will also depend to a great extent on augmenting agricultural production. A clear strategy will have to be evolved to ensure that agriculture receives a very high priority in all policies and programmes. The postulated increase in output is expetced to result from increases in area under irrigation and high yielding varieties, a substantial increase in the consumption of chemical fertilisers and adoption of a system approach for consolidating the gains already achieved and extending the benefits of new technology to all categories of farmers and all regions.

> Along with the growth of production, it is pro-7.71 posed to remedy the imbalance in the relative growth of different crops, in particular by acceleration of the growth rate in the output of pulses and oilseeds. The structure of production will be diversified for enabling a sustained rise in output and incomes and for helping the export efforts.

7.72 All available instruments of policy will have to be geared to the promotion of the proposed increase in agricultural production. In particular, it will be necessary to ensure that crop production is remunerative to the farmer through adoption of appropriate policies concerning pricing of agricultural inputs and outputs, arrangements for supply and distribution of inputs, adequacy and timeliness of credit as well as marketing support, an intensification of research, education and extension. These are spelt out in greater detail in the Chapter on Agriculture.

7.73 Au important task of policy is to ensure that the gains of the technology and publicly supported programmes accrue increasingly to the small and marginal farmers and are reflected in the adequacy of remunetation for agricultural labour. The National Rural Employment Programme will help provide additional employment opportunities in the lean season to the under-employed and thereby assist the efforts to enforce the minimum wage laws. Credit policies as well as special programmes including the integrated rural development scheme will be so designed as to make an effective contribution to the productive

effert of small and marginal farmers. Organisation or relevant services and unversincation of the employment base-lor instance, by providing employment opportunities in occupations outside agriculture, incruandg vinage and cottage industries such as handlooms, carper weaving and the like-are the two principal elements in the strategy of improving the economic status of the weaker sections in rural areas.

In order to transmit the growth process 7.74 throughout the agricultural sector, it will be necessary to increase the productivity of the small and marginal tarmer. Provision of inputs and credit will heip, but it is necessary, in order to induce durable investments in land, to give the tiller a stake in land. Thus the importance of effecitve land reforms can hardly be over-emphasised. Even a limited redistribution of land can make a significant contribution to the generation of productive employment opportunities in the rural areas. But the other elements of the land reform policies which give security to the tenant are also important particularly for promoting productive investment in land. State Governments will take specific measures to record rights in land which remain unrecorded as in the case of share-croppers and the credit institutions will need to devise systems whereby credit for land development and improvement could be provided jointly to the land owner and the share-croppers. If necessary, legislation will be undertaken to permit this.

Keeping in view the perspective of the next 7.75 fifteen to twenty years, it is proposed to organise a National Water Development Corporation for the preparation of detailed blueprints for inter-basin transfers of water. Measures will also be taken for the conjunctive use of surface and ground water resources. Further, it is important to evolve a suitable policy frame-work for dealing with inter-State disputes in sharing river waters.

Long-term policy measures will also be ne-7.76 cessary for a balanced-re-structuring of energy use and energy supply for agricultural purposes, taking account of substitution possibilities in energy-intensive inputs as well, such as chemical fertilisers. Agriculture is increasingly becoming science based, and future advances in application of science to agriculture will need to concentrate on improving productivity in agriculture consistent with the need to conserve non-renewable sources of energy.

POLICIES TOWARDS INDUSTRY IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR

Government intervention in industry is both 7.77 direct and indirect. In so far as successive Five Year Plans have laid emphasis on the leading role of the public sector in basic and producer goods industries, Government has the responsibility of planning the requisite investments for securing the growth of these industries and of managing their current operations with a view to reaching a level of performance which permits maintaining adequate returns from

these investments. While several of the industrial units in the public sector have reached a profitable operation, otners are still making losses. In an earner section, reference is made to the paramount importance of improving the enciency of the public sector; this applies to industrial undertakings in the public sector as much as to mose concerned with provision of power or transport.

The indirect intervention of Government in 7.78 industry arises from the need to ensure that private investment subserves national objectives and that its claims on resources of domestic as well as foreign inance, scarce raw materials and manpower are so regulated as to conform broadly to the Pian priorities. Government also is concerned about due dispersal of industry for the development of backward regions, to avoid concentration in metropointan regions and to promote the growth of small industries and labour intensive operations, naving regard to the general scarcny of capital and the need to promote opportunities for employment on a large scale. Industrial policies also have the objective of preventing the concentration of economic power in a few hands. Thus the growth of monopones and restrictive practices has to be regulated in the larger public interest.

It is clear by now that the basic structure and 7.79 objectives of policies governing Government's intervention in industry have stood the test of time. The commanding heights of the economy must continue to remain with the public sector. At the same time the review of past developments presented in Chapter 1, as well as the need for rapid increase in industrial production and exports visualised in the Sixth Plan suggest a greater emphasis in the direction of compeutive abuity, reduced cost and greater mobility and flexibility in the development of investible resources available in the private sector in accordance with broad national priorities. In order to secure these, it would be necessary, apart from general fiscal and monetary measures, to use the instruments of licensing policy and policies governing the regulation of capital markets, including the operations of termlending institutions. Measures taken recently (described in the Chapter on Industry) have already shown the flexibility with which industrial licensing policies are being operated.

7.80 Turning to the capital markets and the role of term-lending institutions, it is necessary to pursue somewhat different approaches simultaneously. On the one hand it is necessary to adopt flexible policies to revive investor interest in the capital market. On the other hand, the role of term-lending institutions in promoting Plan objectives will need to be more carefully defined.

7.81 The new issue market has remained weak for a number of years, causing serious problems of shortage of risk capital and drawing the term-lending institutions gradually into the business of risk taking which is not their primary function. To the extent that the controls on capital issues come in the way of corporate entities drawing on the funds available

in the market, such controls will need to be reviewed and the scope for simplification explored. It seems, however, that the absence of interest in new issues is due to the long gestation of many of the investment projects, anneumes in the supply of basic inputs such as power and transport which postpone the prospects of profitable production, a low rate of return com. pared with the relative rewards available on fixed interest instrumnets and the general lack of innovation in the issue of new kinds of instruments which might suit the investors' needs. There is clearly need for improving the investment climate anc broadening the new issue market so as to reduce the aependence of private industry on public financia, institutions.

7.82 The activities of the term-lending institutions themselves, on the other hand need to be directed more than in the past to programmes germane to the implementation of the Pian targets. These institutions are operating under general guidelines issued by Government with respect to priorities they have to observe in their lending operations. If the efforts to revive the new issue market bear success, the termlending institutions will be better able to concentrate on priority areas. The contribution that these institutions make in promoting systematic project formulation and monitoring is of particular value for investments in critical sectors of the economy. The resource position of the term lending institutions, their capital base and their ability to raise resources from domestic and foreign sources will be kept under constant review during the Plan period.

REGIONAL DISPARITIES

7.83 An important objective of the Plan is to bring about a progressive reduction in regional inequalities in the pace of development and in the diffusion of technological benefits. It should be generally 30cepted that the fulfilment of the objective requires up grading the development process in the backward regions rather than curtailing the growth of these regions which have acquired a certain momentum Thus the measures to be pursued for reduction of regional inequalities have to be consistent with the general objective of achieving a 5 per cent growth rate in the economy as a whole. The fact that there are vast areas of the country which have remained backward over the years is both a challenge and an opportunity. Diffusion of skills and technology to these areas should bring forth a proportionately greater improvement in productivity. Their resource base is low; and many of them fee one or the other of the adverse natural factors which inhibit the prospects of growth: scanty rainfall, fre quency of floods, difficult terrain, desert areas and so on. Specific programmes meant to deal with the deficiencies are already in operation and they will need to be strengthened. Backwardness does not recognise State boundaries; and it may be necessar) over time, to take account of this in the policion concerning resource transfers. Relatively richer States need to pay adequate attention to the back ward areas within their territories and the claims d

the bas back will blen necc

7.84 fers of b effor forn: segm for a illust the c ward the r backy in de has s is ind such of res sarily for th a cruc paritie provid needed membe regions lopmen Thus n ed to p of regi has bee integrat cial Tri specific cil have Greater Plan.

Some of structure nical per sion of where th delegation ness of s grammes unless the CNCDBA ing featur ments for

7.85

gramme

ward are

impleme

(i) Si

re lt seen in ew issues the investme asic inputs su e e prospec of eturn cons table on fixe ack of innevs tri ents which er is clean climate an s ← reduce the ul e financia

institution 1g to e directe ger ane to the These institu ir ssued b t y have i tue efforts te ess, the term. 0 oncentrate ut rese instiviect formulaue for investny The reiti ons, their sources from it under con-

IES

to bring n equalities diffusion of enamily acri .ires up-Ja___ward ref these ren mentum. ter ction of isiscent with 5 per cent e. The NI: un / which i is both a of skills and a proor orc activity. f them feel ctors which ai Il, freas and 5 with these they will oe not reessary, I he policies ely richer tì backc_ims of

to be reviewe the backward States must also be sustained on the basis of proven programmes for the benefit of the basis of proven programmes for the benefit of the basis of proven programmes for the benefit of the basis of proven programmes of the benefit of the basis of proven programmes for the benefit of the basis of proven programmes for the benefit of the basis of proven programmes and blockwise planning will bring to light the nature of the specific problems in each area and the manner in which they be dealt with.

7.84 Central policies with respect to resource transfers will need to be suitably tailored to the benefit of backward regions and broadly in relations to the effort made by the States in this regard. The IATP formula introduced in 1979 and the doubling of the segment for backward States in the Gadgil Formula for allocation of Central assistance for State plans illustrate the effort made in recent years to modify the distribution of resources in favour of the back-There are, however, obvious limits to ward States. the role of Central assistance in the promotion of backward areas and reduction of regional imbalances in development. The problem of regional disparities has several dimensions and action on several fronts is indicated if there is to be a perceptible decline in such disparities. Moreover, an increase in the flow of resources to the backward States does not necessarily imply that adequate provisions will be made for the backward regions. State Governments have a crucial role to play in evening out inter-State disparities, identifying local development potential and providing the administrative and financial support needed for local programmes. It must also be remembered that the special programmes for backward regions have to be dovetailed with the overall development plan in order to make them cost effective. Thus mechanisms of area planning have been adopted to provide an integrated approach to the problems of regional inequalities, and the sub-plan approach has been promoted so that the area plans are fully integrated with the national development plan. Special Tribal Component Plan, Hill Area Schemes and specific programmes handled by the North East Council have all been evolved from these approaches. Greater emphasis is placed on all these in the Sixth Plan.

7.85 The exact content of the development programme will vary between different types of backward areas. However, with regard to modalities of implementation, there are certain common problems. Some of them are the weakness of the administrative structure, both in the hierarchical insufficiency of technical personnel and in horizontal coordination, diversion of sectoral provisions to more developed areas where they can be more readily spent, insufficient delegation of power to local authorities and unwillingness of staff to serve in the area. The special programmes for area development will come to nought unless these problems are tackled. The National Committee on Development of Backward Areas (NCDBA) has recently recommended that the following features should form a part of financial arrangements for the development of backward areas.

(i) Sub-Plan Approach: The concept of a subplan has been developed in the Integrated Tribal Development Programme. There should be a 'Sub-Plan' for the development of backward areas both at the State and Central levels. In the Plan of every development department there are programmes which are divisible. In the Sub-Plan approach, weighted allocation is proposed to be given to the backward area from the divisible part of the plan of the development department.

- (ii) Project fund for local planning and special additive fund: Even though the divisible part of the State Plan is allocated to the projects the sheer inertia of on-going programmes will leave very little scope to the local planning group to adjust the funding to local requirements of an integrated development approach at the local level. Special steps will, therefore, have to be taken to force gradually a discretionary allocation to the local planning and implementation group to enable them to bring in local planning of greater and greater magnitude gradually. In addition, as development of backward areas has to be expedited, a special allocation of Rs. 5 lakhs per year for each block in the project area should be available as a special additive for the plan period.
- (iii) Financial discipline: In view of the tendency to divert funds intended for backward and difficult areas to more forward areas and easier programmes, financial discipline will have to be imposed to ensure that the funds included in the Sub-Plan for the development of backward areas and allocated to the projects in the backward area by various departments and the additives are spent properly within the year in that project area.

7.86 According to the NCDBA, the effective implementation of the special programmes will require the adoption of the following organisational features:

- (i) Project-based implementation: The development programmes for backward areas should be implemented through projects authorities created by an executive order for groups of 2 or 3 blocks, the actual size being left to the States, depending on the local conditions. The chief executive of the project should coordinate the work of all development functionaries in the project and should have the powers to issue orders to them for action on agreed programmes.
- (ii) Incentives for staff: The most serious problem of backward areas is that the hierarchies of development departments that should be working in those areas generally have lots of gaps because of the unwillingness of staff to go to those backward areas. The Committee has identified lack of housing, health and educational facilities for children as three serious constraints to free movement of staff to those areas. In addition, a mix of incentives and penalties will have to be

tried to ensure that the backward areas get their fair share of development staff and technical aid.

Many of these organisational features have been incorporated in some schemes like the Tribal Sub-Plan programmes and according to NCDBA they need to be extended to all backward areas development schemes.

7.87. The recommendations of the NCDBA on special areas development programmes will be considered by the Government and the required changes in scope coverage and organisational modalities will be introduced during the Sixth Plan period.

Apart from resource transfer and public sector 7.88 programmes of development aiming specifically at the development of backward regions, Central policies have also been designed to provide incentives to private entrepreneurs through schemes of concessional finance, seed/margin money scheme. Central investment subsidy schemes, tax reliefs, specific interest subsidies for engineer entrepreneurs and so on. The experience of these schemes will be evaluated and the required modifications made so as to make these programmes more effective. The National Committee on Development of Backward Areas has also submitted a report on industrial dispersal which makes a number of recommendations concerning the development of backward areas through industrialisation. The Committee's evaluation of the existing policy for industrial dispersal shows that the Central investment subsidy and the scheme of concessional finance have benefited a small number of districts, mostly in close proximity to relatively developed industrial centres;

that with a few exceptions the industrial estate pro gramme has not helped relocate industries away from developed areas; that licensing policy is only a nega live instrument and cannot by itself promote induc trial development in backward regions; that the avail, ability of concessional finance and subsidy has been a significant motivating factor in persuading entrepreneurs to locate their units in backward districts. Hay, ing regard to this experience as also the natural ten dency of industry to congregate at certain locations the Committee has recommended a policy of encourag. ing location of industry in suitable growth centre with due weightage for such centres in industrially backward States. The Committee has suggested estalishment of an Industrial Development Authority in such selected centres which will work on a commercial basis to provide the necessary infrastructure and to channel development funds which might be allotted by Central or State Governments. The Authority will provide a Master Plan on the basis of which financial instituions would be able to assist development of the area. The Committee has also made recommendations regarding modification of some of the existing schemes of incentives. The Committee's recommendation will be examined and a suitable policy frame evolved.

7.89 The transmission of growth inpulses from the developed to the backward regions is only one part of the process of reduction of regional disparities; generation of growth impulses within the backward regions is an equally important part. It will be necessary to strengthen the arrangements for area planning so as to enable financial institutions, commercial banks and cooperatives to augment substantially their lending in the backward regions in agriculture and allied activities as well as for village and small industries.

PL

Successive importance machinery s cluded in th and targets. mentation no ing and cur grammes so provements There is fur deficiencies inadequate r causing slipp performance tailures of planning, in integral proc (and transm the process) planning, im sector to ser power and t as well as m evaluation at removal and

IMPLEN

8.2 In the targets in res implemented achievement such program Family Plann

8.3 To ach ment, care ha points with r various schen are given ade

(i) The Sixt Pians is a pla which is draw and exhaustiv. ments, Centra tions concerne plementation. a wide variety

Ban.

CHAPTER 8

trial estate pu tries away from it only a neg note indu that the avail bsidy has been ig entrepr la c ricts. Hay he natural ten ertain location cy f encourage gi vth centre in industrial surgested estat uthority is vl._h financial de ecommen. nitice's recom. itable policy

puises from is only one (2) isparities: 10 backward win be necesarea planning ne ial banks V eir lendre and allied industries.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

Successive five year Plans have stressed the of a commer importance of strengthening the implementation astructure and machinery so that the projects and programmes ingh be allotted cluded in the Plan move according to time schedules A hority will and targets. It has also been recognised that implementation needs to be supported by adequate monitorvelopment of ing and current and post-evaluation of major programmes so that lessons of experience enable imthe exist. provements in the design of programmes themselves. e's recom. There is further indication from experience that deficiencies in implementation may also be due to inadequate planning of projects at the initial stage causing slippages in schedules, cost over-runs and poor performance generally. Thus when one talks of failures of implementation, one should look upon planning, implementation and evaluation as an integral process, each deriving strength from the other (and transmitting its weeknesses all the way through the process). The problems in all these three areasplanning, implementation and evaluation-differ from sector to sector. In the sectors, such as industry, power and transport, project formulation techniques, as well as methods of appraisal, monitoring and evaluation are more advanced than in the poverty removal and social services sectors.

IMPLEMENATION OF PROJECTS/ SCHEMES

8.2 In the public sector of the Sixth Plan, the targets in respect of projects/schemes will have to be implemented within the fixed time-frame and with full achievement of the programme content particularly in such programmes as NREP, IRDP, Minimum Needs, Family Planning, etc.

8.3 To acheive the optimum results out of investment, care has to be taken to ensure that the following points with regard to the implementation of the various schemes/projects, etc. included in the Plan are given adequate attention.

(i) The Sixth Five Year Plan like the previous Plans is a plan of action for the national economy which is drawn up after very careful consideration and exhaustive consultations with the State Governments, Central Ministries and various other organisations concerned with the Plan formulation and its implementation. Consultations have also been held with a wide variety of professional organisations as well as

individual experts and mass media and trade union representatives. It may be difficult to include new schemes without sacrificing essential programmes which have been included in the original Plan. It would, therefore, appear desirable that after the Plan has been accepted and approved, no new scheme/ project etc. should be introduced in the Sixth Five Year Plan by any agency unless there are some compelling considerations that such a scheme/project should be introduced during the operation of the Plan; but in that case these new proposals should be very carefully considered by the concerned authority whether it be the State Government or the Central Ministry and the Planning Commission. This is with a view to ensure that the resources which have been calculated while drawing up of the plan are indeed spent over schemes/projects etc. which are included in the Plan. This, in fact, would ensure that on-going schemes/projects are completed expeditiously and the resources earmarked for them are not spread over a large number of other schemes resulting in neither the on-going schemes being productive, nor the new ones progressing satisfactorily due to subcritical investment.

(ii) It is essential that for each scheme/project included in the Sixth Plan, whether in the State sector or in the Central sector, a firm time-table is drawn up consisting at least of the following major components:

- (a) The date on which the project report will be firmed up taking into account various parameters specified in the Plan.
- (b) The dates on which the sanctioning authority, whether it is the State Government or the Central Government (as the case may be) will be ready with the formal sanction separately in respect of each of the schemes/ projec's, whether it is in the industrial, irrigation, power, education, transport or any other sector of the national economy.
- (c) The dates on which different contracts for various schemes/projects will be finalised and the contract documents signed.

After these critical landmarks are determined, which may be called the pre-implementation stages of each of the projects schemes, the Departments organisations concerned with the implementation of the Plan should be under an obligation and made responsible to adhere to the time table as determined in the above formulations.

(iii) In order to ensure that the time table as mentioned above is strictly adhered to, the delegation of authority for investment decisions, clearance of contracts etc. should be considerably enhanced, and indeed a good deal of trust be placed on those who are directly responsible for implementing the schemes/ projects etc. included in the Plan.

(iv) After determining the exact date of physical start-up of the projects, a PERT network should be drawn up for each scheme/project, no matter in what discipline such a scheme or project exists, and the end date of the completion of the scheme be determined. After this end date has been determined, there should be no revision backwards of the end date, and all performance should be judged against the final targets.

(v) Experience gained over the last thirty years has shown that it would be highly desirable that before a project is included in the Plan and later on taken up for implementation, a very detailed examination of the scheme/project be undertaken. Detailed site investigations, geological investigations, testing of raw materials, technology assessment, etc. should be undertaken in all cases. Expenditures on these investigations are very necessary and should be sanctioned liberally.

(vi) With regard to major projects in the field of industry, power, irrigation, etc. a good deal of controversy tends to surround matters like exact location, choice of technology etc. The time taken to resolve these controversies is inordinately long and the economy loses very valuable benefits in the meantime. It is necessary, therefore, that the procedures used for resolving these controversies are simplified and made expeditious.

(vii) Public sector projects funded from the budget have to obtain funds on an annual basis. Under our budgetary procedures, unutilised funds have to lapse towards the end of the financial year. The possibility of funding on a long term basis, at least in critical sectors, will have to be examined as against the present system of annual funding. This will avoid delay in the implementation of projects.

(viii) Persons responsible for the implementation of the Plan should be made to feel a sense of involvement in fulfilling of the Plan targets. Every impediment which thwarts initiative, and sense of expedition in operating the Plan schemes ought to be removed. For this purpose, the existing procedure would need a very careful examination so that proper formulations are drawn up quickly, and implemented.

(ix) Experience has shown that when the project is undertaken, and even before the first phase of the project has been completed, expansion schemes have been introduced with the result that neither the objectives of the first phase were achieved, nor the various expansion projects which were loaded on to the original projects were productive. Such arrangements have also resulted in considerable time and cost overruns as also financial resources originally envisaged have seldom been achieved. It has also diluted responsibility. It would, therefore, be imperative that no expansion projects should be taken up unless the original project is completed, and is fully stabilised, and has given the desired results both in regard to the physical and fiscal performance.

(x) Project consultanty and design engineering organisations in the country would need considerable strengthening in such disciplines and type of projects where such consultancy organisations do not exist. Proper consultancy organisations would need to be developed and, if necessary, financed in the initial stages by the Government. The requisite expertise where it is not available in the country could be drawn from amongst highly experienced and motivated Indians abroad. In fact, such Indians who are abroad and who are capable to set up consultancy organisations in India should be encouraged by way of financial incentive and other measures.

IMPLEMENTATION OF RURAL DEVE-LOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT PROG-RAMME

8.4 While the problems of project preparation and execution in the sectors of industry, power, transport and the like are capable of being dealt with broadly within the present administrative structure i.e. through public sector organisations adopting the methods and practices suggested above, there is need for a major modification of the administrative arrangements for the implementation of rural development and employment programmes. It will be necessary to identify the deficiencies encountered in different States and areas and take corrective action to strengthen the arrangements. Some broad areas of action in this respect are indicated below:

Employment

8.5 Detailed micro-level planning of manpower development and employment generation, to start with at the district level, has been suggested. The District Manpower Planning and Employment Generation Councils will be effective in discharging their mandate only if adequate professional back-up for making a realistic assessment of the opportunities for salaries, wage and self-employment is available The cost-return-risk structure of self-employment enterprises will have to be carefully worked out and individual and group self-employment promoted. The Employment Exchanges in the district will have to provide the necessary data input and all the profes sional and credit institutions in the area will have " be harnessed in finding a meaningful solution to problem of unemployment both among the educated and illiterate. This will call for non-formal staffing patterns involving the employment of part or full-time consultants drawn from academic and voluntary organisations and other appropriate agencies in district. The proliferation of formal staff should kept to the minimum and local people employed the maximum possible extent in the creation utilisation of assets of value to the local community

adoption

prinicipa alleviatio

nation a

and villa

needs, h

administr

desired c

Obviousl

however,

implemen

is needed

together

developm

reduction

Rura

.8.6 T

from the Agricul

8.7 Org would he croppers technolog mixed far tries are Plan. Th me will ca land and . with proc manageme cash inpu and extern through v marketing and foreig ing forwar the conce agriculture in policy , of the age Dackages .

be imperative 1 en up unless 1 fully stabilis. boun in regard to

engineering 1g eea considerable type of projects d not exist. ld need to be in the initial quisite expertise in r could be ed nd motivatdians who are qı consultancy ILL: ed by way re

DEVE-PROG-

re ration and Wei, transport with broadly st cture i.e. opting the tuere is need administrative ru l develop-W be necesrea in differ-'e action to 0 areas of

f manpower leration, to g ed. The 18 Generaarging their back-up for DI lities for vailable. employment ked out and m d. The wi have to the profeswill have to tic to the 10 ducated mal staffing or full-time Juntary ie in the should be iployed to at 1 and :0 nunity.

Rural Development

The (- The Mar Deland

3.6 The rural development programme during the Sixth Plan period will cover all the blocks of the country so that every block can develop of the country so that every block can develop its potential for growth according to the genius and efforts of the people and the resources of the block. The IRDP programme envisages a household approach to the alleviation of poverty. This will involve a considerable restructuring of input de-livery systems. The "Training and Visit system" of extension already introduced in agriculture provides a methodology for organising visits by extension personnel to all families in the area at least once in a fortnight and for arranging for the timely supply of the needed inputs. Similarly, credit-cum-input supply means can help the economically weaker sections of the rural community to get credit in the form of the inputs for which the credit is intended without bureaucratic delays. Economic emancipation of the family, education of children and the voluntary adoption of the small family norm are the three prinicipal components of the household centred poverty alleviation strategy. This calls for horizontal coordination among the agencies dealing with agriculture and village industries, education and other minimum needs, health and family welfare. The block level administration will have to be so structured that the desired degree of horizontal coordination is achieved. Obviously, this task is a difficult one; fortunately however, the necessary infrastructure for successfully implementing this programme already exists. What is needed is a determined effort to put all the pieces together and to measure the progress made in rural development, among other things, by the extent of reduction in poverty and in the drain of resources from the village to the city.

Agriculture

Organisations 8.7 of relevant services which would help small and marginal farmers and sharecroppers to derive economic benefits from new technology and diversification of farm income through mixed farming, agro-industries and small scale industries are two of the major thrusts of the agricultural Plan. The effective implementation of this programme will call for greater efforts in the field of scientific land and water use planning and in linking production with processing, storage and marketing. Improved management through a flood of cash and noncash inputs will have to be achieved. Both internal and external markets will have to be properly served through well-planned linkages between co-operative marketing federations, Civil Supplies Corporations and foreign trade agencies. Structured linkages involving forward planning will have to be developed among the concerned agencies. Scientific management of agriculture will require a highly orchestrated effort in policy formulation and implementation on the part of the agencies concerned with the development of packages of technology, services and public policies. Both at the State and national levels, this aspect will have to receive attention if the desired growth rates

in agricultural production and exports are to b extended to the village level. Inc. Prove Strange

trator, ITDP should wanted to Plan Irrigation judicial and revenue point 8.8 The maximisation of production and income

from every available litre of water will be one of the important objectives of the Plan. This will call for detailed attention to on-farm management of water jointly by the farmers in the command area of an irrigation project and the project authorities. Command area management in irrigated areas, watershed management in unirrigated areas and catchment area management in the catchments of major river systems will all have to be designed in such a manner that the people concerned and the administration can work together as partners in elevating and stabilising yields without damage to the eco-system.

Small and Village Industries

8.9 Next to agriculture, the small and village industries sector provides the major avenue of employment in rural and semi-urban areas. The of the management various enterprises in this sector through detailed attention to (a) the supply of raw material in adequate quantity and of proper quality, (b) design improvement on the basis of analysis of preferences of consumers both in the home and foreign markets, (c) skill upgradation, (d) energy supply and (e) producer-oriented market-ing will all demand a much greater management and organisational input into this sector than hitherto. In this sector also, extension and training methods based on the T & V system could be introduced. This sector in particular will provide opportunities for group self-employment and for home employment for women and will hence be vital for improving the income of families without land and/or livestock assets.

Special Component Plan for Scheduled Castes

8.10 Since the special Central assistance has been introduced for the first time, concerted efforts will be needed for preparing worthwhile projects. The Development departments and the Scheduled Caste Development Corporations need to work closely. Unless the requisite degree of co-ordinated effort can be generated, it will be difficult to fulfil the objectives of the Special Component Plan.

Tribal Sub-Plans

8.11 Several authorities have adversely commented on the introduction of a complex system of administration and new laws and rules for tribal which was formerly used to a very society simple administration. The present distinction made between regulatory and developmental administration has led to a multiplicity of authorities with whom they have to deal and causes confusion and mistrust among them. These activities need to be combined and brought within the purview of the

Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDP) and extended to the village level. The Project Adminis-trator, ITDP should combine in himself the quasijudicial and revenue powers of an additional District Magistrate and the Additional Collector. The rela-tionship between the Block and the ITDP should be clear with the Project Administration having full control over the Block Development Officer, the Block should be an integral part of the commandchair which may be State-Division-District-ITDP-Block-Gram Panchayat-Village. The Public Distri-bution System should function through LAMES (Large Area Multipurpose Cooperatives) organised at the village market level and under the supervision and control of the Project Administration. Other appropriate devices like the organisation of mobile fair price shops operating both on a cash and barter basis will have to be introduced to prevent the tribal from being exploited by the traditional market system.

Anti-poverty Programmes

The organisational framework of anti-poverty 8.12 programme calls for careful planning on the basis of the socio-cultural and socio-economic features of each area. If greater decentralisation is to be achieved so that programmes are made responsive to local problems, needs and potentials, district and block level implementing agencies will have to be given much greater flexibility. Greater use of such institutional devices as registered societies or corporations at the district level offer a means of accomplishing this. These agencies should be given greater freedom to reallocate funds in accordance with local priorities and even to innovate new programmes as long as these subserve objectives already agreed upon. Greater flexibility in recruitment will also be required so as to facilitate the induction not only of short-term consultants for specific tasks but of young professionals including social scientists keen to participate in rural development. This will serve to strengthen the analytical capabilities of rural development agencies, an area they tend to be weak at present. The effective organisation of a Rural Resource Corps consisting of professionally qualified youth will also help to bridge the growing gap between professionals in the modern, mostly urban, and the rural sector. The governing body of these agencies could serve as a forum for the direct representation of target group beneficiaries. Such representation will help to prevent the frustration of the distributional objectives of these programmes. The repre-sentation of local credit, educational and voluntary agencies on these bodies would facilitate coordination and encourage wider public participation.

8.13 It should be recognised that anti-poverty programmes need to be projectised to the extent possible. This will facilitate appraisal, phasing, coordination, monitoring and all the other components of successful programme management and implementation. Thus it is not enough to distribute milch cattle without simultaneously organising marketing, providing health cover and artificial insemination services, promoting fodder cultivation and organising fodder and feed banks. Project appraisal techniques, network and survey methods are just a few examples of tools and techniques that need to be simplified in a responsible manner so that they can be placed within the reach of district level planners and managers. They need to be made relevant to the day-to-day experience of district level personnel and to the type of project planning and management tasks our rural development will increasingly throwup. All this calls for a systematic and comprehensive programme of training of district level planners and managers, a task which State Planning machinery and research institutions could undertake.

However, the new anti-poverty programme 8.14 will also place new demands on the patience, persistence and skills of our grassroot development functionaries as they reach out to target group families. who have by and large remained untouched by development programmes so far. In order to elicit the required degree of dedication and effort, renewed attention will have to be paid to questions of motivation, morale and orientation of the extension services, which have undergone a decline since the earlier days of the community development programme. Attention will have to be paid in particular to inculcating a greater degree of honesty in appraising achievements and identifying problems, and in developing a new culture of openness in communication between different levels of the development hierachy. Only then are we likely to ensure the necessary feedback required to make programmes practical, productive and truly responsive to the needs of the poor.

District Administration

8.15 As already stated, it will be necessary to make arrangements for horizontal linkages at the block level. The task of planning and implementation for development programmes at the district level is acquiring greater complexity.

It will be necessary therefore to strengthen the district level administration by the appointment of District Development Officers who should have complete authority and responsibility with respect to development work and should enjoy the same rank and status as the District Magistrate/Collector. Some State Governments have already acted in this direction and there is need to adopt this practice all over the country. The DDO's must have professional expertise and his continuity should not be disturbed at least during a plan period, if found to be effective and dedicated.

MONITORING OF IMPLEMENTATION

8.16 Adequate organisation and systems at present do not exist for monitoring and evaluation of plan projects and programmes at different levels. At the Central level, monitoring systems have been establish ed and are in operation in respect of major projects in certa sers, sta For oth monitor takings monitor within t monitori been des ment, de adult ed

8.17 I State Go would ne to ensurin ting to the services, individual education other sect

8.18 In very effec concerned agencies, as the Pla geared. I six month: State Plan the Centre above grou concerning Planning (

MA(

8.19 The a general 1 of investme tain categoi the lack is social serviplan needs economic fe present such Central Gov above. In t appraisal ma cept for me projects appr and Central financial insti agencies also projects in c

8.20 The S be strengthen with regard t mulations, dr monitoring an h would be d co-ordinate ef in respect of t well as the im d omprehen level plannen ing machinery al

programme tience, persis. o lent func.) families TI hed by devet⁻ elicit the T renewed ns _f motivaxtension sernce the pi nt proii_ in partionesty in aprc'ems, and commudu-elopment sure the nen es prach needs of

iry to make t the block n tion for ct level is

th the nt int of have comternact to s: e rank to Some this direcce -11 over ssi ial exst_bed at e effective

ATION

at resent n plan At the e blishr ojects

cultivation in certain key sectors only like chemicals and fertili-rectain key sectors only like chemicals and fertili-or are just for other sectors there is need to develop organised that they can be rectain arrangements. Major public sector under-that they can be rectain arrangements. Major public sector under-that they can be rectain arrangements. For projects and programmes rel planner monitoring systems. For projects and programmes within the jurisdiction of the State Governments, he --l personne monitoring systems for use at the Central level have a gly throw ment development of backward classes, primary and adult education and water supply.

> The implementation of the plan both by the 8.17 State Governments, as well as the Central Ministries would need to be effectively monitored with a view to ensuring that for each scheme various targets relating to time and cost, production of goods and services, social and economic benefits relating to the individual projects in the industrial, agricultural, education, irrigation, family planning, health or any other sector of the economy are achieved.

Implementation of the Annual Plans has to be 8.18 very effective, and for this task, various Departments concerned in the State Governments, State Planning agencies, Ministries concerned at the Centre as well as the Planning Commission will have to be strongly geared. It would be desirable to have a report every six months with regard to the implementation of the State Plans, as also the Plans of various Ministries at the Centre. This report should be drawn up by the above groups with regard to the schemes/projects etc. concerning them, and these could be examined by the Planning Commission.

MACHINERY FOR PLANNING

8.19 The present position is that there has been a general lack of effective machinery for appraisal of investment proposals with the exception of certain categories of major products in selected sectors; the lack is more pronounced in the agriculture and social services sectors. A project included in the plan needs to be appraised in terms of its technoeconomic feasibility and social costs and benefits. At present such appraisals are generally confined to Central Government projects costing Rs. 1 erore and above. In the case of State projects and schemes the appraisal machinery is inadequate in most States except for medium and major irrigation and power projects appraised by the Central Water Commission and Central Electricity Authority respectively. The financial institutions and concerned State Government agencies also appraise some of the smaller size State projects in certain sectors.

8.20 The State Planning machinery would need to be strengthened in the areas where deficiencies exist with regard to their role in supervising project formulations, drawing up of the Plans, and also the monitoring and implementation of the Plan projects. It would be desirable that the State Planning agencies co-ordinate effectively with the Planning Commission in respect of formulation of the Five Year Plans, as well as the implementation of the Plans.

8.21 Planning at the local level has an important role to play in investment decisions in agriculture, minor irrigation, animal husbandry, fisheries, marketing and processing, cottage and small scale industries, local infra-structure and social services including water supply, housing, health, education, sanitation and local transport. During the Sixth Plan, planning at the block level will be further strengthened. The programmes will be made area specific at the grass root level based on local endowments and potential for growth and fuller employment. It is proposed to formulate comprehensive block level plans and identify programmes for development of the area which aim at making full use of local en-dowments. The object of these plans will be to integrate various programmes for optimal utilisation of local endowments with plan objectives and local needs.

8.22 The block level plans would need to be in harmony with the District and State Plans. The investment decisions at the local level would need to take into account the effects of Central/State Plans in that area and of neighbouring localities. The block is intended to be the primary area for local As further experience is gained on the planning. nature of local resources and socio-economic factors, programmes will be refined through local planning. Area specific development programmes will help deal with the problems of regional imbalances and intraregional variations. The area level planning project would, however, require specific skills and manpower resources and considerable delegation of powers to area planning bodies within a framework of guidelines formulated at the State level. The Central scheme for assisting the States for strengthening their planning machinery would be continued during the Plan period. Other State level agencies for promoting location-specific research and action plans should include State Councils of Science and Technology and of Environmental Protection. The State Land Use Boards should become effective.

PEOPLE'S INVOLVEMENT IN PLANN-ING AND IMPLEMENTATION

8.23 Apart from decentralisation of the administrative machinery and provision of adequate coordinating mechanisms at the local level, it will be necessary to ensure that at every stage of planning and implementation there is full participation and involve-ment of the people. Allocations of public funds for schemes in these sectors, whether by the Central or the State Governments are on the basis of certain patterns of funding designed to achieve the targets of the Plan. The selection of the specific tasks, however, is governed by local conditions and in assigning priorities it might be necessary to involve both the administration at the local level as well as the representatives of people particularly of the beneficiary groups.

8.24 The institutional mechanism for this purpose will need to be adapted to changing requirements. The Panchayati Raj institutions should be strengthened in order to become institutions of democratic management of rural development both at the district and block levels. Some State Governments have already established systems where at the district level the development work is entrusted to an officer of the rank of the district magistrate and who acts as the chief executive of the Zila Parishad. The district and block level representative institutions will, however, have to give adequate voice in their affairs to the weaker sections of the society who are the major beneficiaries of the programmes of development. The welfare of women and their economic emancipation should receive special attention.

Special emphasis would need to be placed on 8.25 involving the youth. More imaginative ways will need to be devised to tap the potential and idealism of the youth for constructive action. For instance, while pursuing household approach to poverty elimination, it would be possible to induce active particiration of the youth. Similarly it would be desirable to encourage villagers to obtain energy (from decenmailised sources) as well as plant nutrients from organic and biological sources in a sustained manner and partially to solve the problems of rural unemployment and under-employment. Involvement of people for this purpose will be achieved by persuason, mass education, consultation, demonstration and by assisting peoples' own organisations for development. Student organisations like NSS and NCC and non-student youth organisations like Yuvak Mandals and Nehru Yuvak Kendras should be assigned speciin tasks in each block.

PERSONNEL POLICIES

8.26 Personnel policies require careful review at all levels so as to bring about a proper match between joo requirements and the competence and dedication of the personnel employed for implementation. In this context, personnel policies relating to staff posted in tribal, hill and backward regions require attention so that competent staff can be attracted and retained in such regions. Personnel policies should also provize for getting specific jobs done in such areas through individual and institutional consultations and through part-time employment of local people. For developing special institutions in neglected regions lit= agricultural, medical, engineering colleges, etc. consortia of Universities with commitment to seconding competent staff members for 2 or 3 years or until locally trained staff become available, will have to be formed. The aim should be to maximise the benefits from existing institutions for accelerating the developmen of backward areas. Another key area in per-sonnel policies is the need for merit promotion systems, which can help to retain persons doing good work in the same job. Considerable mobility takes place among professionals just for the sake of salary improvement. Conversely, those who are misfits in key positions should be shifted before irrepairable damage is done to the programme. While it is difficult to build good enterprises and organisations, they can be destroyed in no time by ineffective or corrupt management. Personnel policies should not be so

rigid as to impair project implementation. Decentralisation of powers down the line will also have to be insisted upon if a sense of identification is to be fostered in all staff members.

The Five Year Plans have provided for con-8.27 siderable investments in the rural, tribal and other neglected areas. There were, however, lags in the utilisation of plan outlays in these mainly because of lack of adequate administrative framework. A majo difficulty has been the disinclination of government employees to be posted in those areas, due to laci of basic amenities like housing, cducation, health and communication and in some cases even security Those posted tend to leave behind their families in the urban areas where facilities are available and live alone in the place of posting; inevitably the job Thus posts in these areas either remain suffers. vacant for long periods or they are manned by un willing persons who do not give of their best. fact is that the present personnel policies do not provide adequate incentives for taking up postings in rural and tribal areas. What is required is a package of monetary and non-monetary incentives for attract ing the right type of personnel in the rural and triba areas and some administrative restructuring. All the rural and tribal areas do not lack the facilitie uniformly and therefore the incentives will have to be graded taking into account factors like remoteness urban centres. inaccessibility, unhealth surroundings, lack of residential accommodation medical, educational and entertainment facilities. A special group had made a number of recommendation tions with particular reference to the needs of tribal and backward areas and these have been sent to the State Governments by the Home Ministry for imple These recommendations could be made mentation. applicable to remote rural areas lacking in housing and other facilities. Other incentives can also be provided e.g., weightage for service rendered in rural and backward areas while considering secretariat posting rent-free accommodation, certain preferences # wards of such employees in hostel accommodation urban areas, additional travel allowance combined with education of children and the like.

PROGRAMME EVALUATION

8.28 The Programme Evaluation Organisation which was set up in 1952, has been carrying of studies particularly of programmes affecting lar sections of our population, such as small and margin farmers, rural artisans, agricultural labourers, wom and children. The feed-back from such evaluation studies is of crucial importance for mid-course corretions in the operational framework so that the desire objectives are achieved. Although, an evaluation machinery exists both at the Centre and in almost the States, the need for improving the machinery as to promote concurrent and continuing evaluation much greater than what available resources permit. Committee on Review and Strengthening of Central and State level Evaluation Organisations has mare recommendations of far-reaching importance in de loping evaluation work. One of its recommendation is that the programmes which account for a may

share of H every yea directed tu level evalu which join Efforts wc to constan evaluation projects. for involvi in such wc

8.29 The tions at the would depe of the per: developmen training sta. be imparted There is an in skills ne designing, f tion and re study. The functionally supervisory suitable trai categories.

8.30 As a Committee, i nisation has shops for th two training the Sixth Pla evaluation pe the country. would thus the both qualitati well as in th

8.31 The tc Programme I including its crores during Territories als strengthen the Sixth Plan pe

INFORMA

8.32 At pre different levels adequate and i priate formulat not been evolv During the Sixt to improve the making. The 1 Department of based information and processing and sectors. D ment Information the Central Min.

tion. Decemb a) have to of plan allotment of funds should be evaluated very year. During the Sixth Plan, efforts would be o led for control it and other indication of the strengthened during the Plan period by the constantly and effectively use the findings of these reluation studies in formulating the development of the scope available for involving appropriate consultancy organisations as, due to have in such work. to prected to strengthen the State as well as the Central ion, health an

It

> d

LT.

se

C

35

n

1

ef

11

0

ca

'e:

1

0

m

1

ar'-+ posting

ce combined

IUN

inces to

dation is

inisation

ring out

women

aluation

aluation

nost all

rmit. A

Central

dations

major

ecung larg

nd margina

urse correc-

the desired

achinery so

valuation is

has made

ce in deve

5. t

unhealth

1 IS

en security 8.29 The strengthening of the evaluation organisa-te families tions at the Centre and in the States to a large extent inable and he would depend upon the training and skill formation itably the jo of the personnel for evaluation of a variety of her remaindevelopmental projects. There is need for a suitable n: led by the training startegy so that the right type of training may eir best. The imparted to improve the quality of evaluation. es do not pro There is ample scope, for example, for improvement stings in in skills needed in methodological aspects such as a packag designing, field work, tabulation, analysis, interpretaes for attract tion and reporting which are basic to an evaluation study. The evaluation personnel have been ural and triba personnel study. heen functionally categorised into three levels i.e., senior All the faoilitie supervisory and junior levels and there is need for rill have to be suitable training programmes for each of these remotenes categories.

modation 8.30 As a follow up of the recommendations of the facilities. A Committee, the Central Programme Evaluation Organisation has already organised four Regional Workrecommenda shops for the senior level evaluation personnel and of tribal ent to the two training programmes for the middle level. During the Sixth Plan period, it is proposed to train all the ry for impleuld be made evaluation personnel numbering about a thousand in the country. The strategy during the Sixth Plan using and would thus be to strengthen the evaluation capacity provided both qualitatively and quantitatively at the Centre as rural and well as in the States.

> 8.31 The total outlay for strengthening of the Programme Evaluation Organisation at the Centre including its training and activities would be Rs. 2 crores during the Sixth Plan. In the States and Union Territories also, some outlay has been proposed to strengthen their evaluation machinery during the Sixth Plan period.

INFORMATION SYSTEM, DATA BASE FOR PLANNING

8.32 At present the data base for planning at different levels according to specified objectives is inadequate and information systems required for appropriate formulation of plans in different sectors have not been evolved in all the concerned organisations. During the Sixth Five Year Plan, steps will be taken to improve the data base for planning and policy making. The National Informatics Centre under the Department of Electronics is developing computer based information systems for data storage, retrieval and processing of certain Government Departments and sectors. During the Sixth Plan period, Management Information Systems would be established in all the Central Ministries and the State Governments

would be helped to develop similar systems for their use.

78.2 Timely and reliable statistics are a basic pre-8.33 requisite for effective planning. Although, the statistical system in India has made strides since the inception of planning in the country, it has not always been possible for the statistical system to keep pace with the ever-growing requirements in many areas. A recent review has revealed that the data base is still rather weak in some of the important sectors and the information at present is not detailed enough for undertaking purposeful action in respect of such vital issues as price control, removal of poverty, eradication of unemployment, reduction of social and economic disparities, etc. There is also an urgent need for greater vigilance in maintenance of accepted standards in collection, processing and discemination of statistics.

8.34 The development plans for the system have generally been guided by the inadequacies in the data base of the cconomy as identified by the Data Im-provement Committees, National Commission on Agriculture, Committee on Regional Accounts, seminars organised by the Indian Econometric Society, National Seminar on Social Statistics and the Conference of Central and State Statistical Organisations. A Committee set up by the Government of India in July 1979 to review the National Statistical System has made a number of recommendations to strengthen the existing statistical system and re-structure it so that it could meet adequately the requirements of planning and decision making. During the Sixth Plan (1980-85) efforts will be made to implement the recommendations of this Committee after careful consideration.

In the Central sector, the major tasks to which 8.35 attention will be given are conduct of economic census and follow-up surveys for collecting vital information pertaining to unorganised segment of the non-agricultural sector, survey of urban non-manual employees, providing estimates of national sample surveys at regional and lower levels, increasing the sample size of sample registration system with a view to providing reliable estimates of vital rates at the State level, electronic processing of data collected under various censuses and national sample surveys, setting up a data bank etc. Programmes will also be undertaken to develop the methodology for collection of data on wholesale and retail trade and improve the statistics of services sectors. The State Governments will undertake development programmes aimed at strengthening the statistical machinery at lower levels, collection of data on prices and wholesale trade, training of statistical personnel and setting up of data banks etc.

8.36 An allocation of Rs. 95.44 crores has been made under the head 'Other social surveys' for the development of a sound date base at various levels to provide a more scientific basis for plan formulation and evaluation. Allocation for development of statistics have also been provided under the respective sectoral heads, e.g., for Agricultural Statistics, under 'Agriculture'.

nied: n. TRAINING

8.37 The training programmes for personnel engaged in developmental activities would be further strengthened during the plan period. The Central scheme, initiated in 1976-77 for Government and project personnel would be continued during the Sixth Plan period with a provision of Rs. 2.28 crores.

NATION

NATIONAL EFFICIENCY DRIVE

8.38 The Sixth Plan aims at a higher growth rate in all sectors of the economy. This is both possible and essential in the national interest. Improved management of all projects, appropriate reorganisation of organisations dealing with anti-poverty pregrammes and diversification of employment opportunities in rural areas will have to be achieved speedily, if the social and economic objectives of the Plan and to be realised.

8.39 A national efficiency drive is the need of the hour. Attention to detail in project formulation and implementation and promotion of a work culture where there is pride in performance are the twin instruments of achieving efficiency. This is the task to which everyone involved in implementing the Sixth Plan should give utmost attention.

metrin 1.

ES TO

12 1 T.

14

The

Pian P

diate as commoc export. ing the farm yit through this gap in most thereby accelerat have to velopmen vices and productio by impro achieving tention t cash inp 9.2 The adopted of India non-renev finite sou manner. energy ha renewable

become n support s ment. T protection sets. Gen have to t use of gen 9.3 The will place es to pes also to pi trade. Th gens will blend of methods of supply, o will have , supply of and recycl rus is a no

tenance of

bealth will



Andreas
 Andreas

96

Annexure 13.9

Estimates of stock of Manpower, economically active and unemployment at the beginning of the years 1980 and 1985 and addition to the economically active persons during 1980-85

Industria

										Sec.	
		$[k,k] = e^{-i t}$	<u>د.</u> ۲	At the beginning of	of 1980		At the 1	begining of 1985	-H ²	10	
Sl. No.	Manpower Educational Category	Stock of Man- power	Economi- cally active popn. (i.e. labour force)	Unemployed persons	Percentage of un- employed persons in labour force	Man-	Economi- cally active popn. i.e. labour force)	Unemployed persons	Addition to the econo- mically active popn. during 1980	S1. No.	
(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	1	Agric
					(in thous	sands)					Fish
1	Engineering degree holders (BE) .	254.5	221.4	15.7(0.5)	7.09		266.3	18.9(0.4)	44.9	2	Minin
2	Engineering diploma holders	378•6	329•4	65 • 5(1 • 9)	19.88	494·1	429.9	85 • 5(1 • 8)	100.5	-	141114-1.
3	Medical Graduates (MBBS)	178.5	155.3	10.1(0.3)	6.50	211-9	184.3	12.0(0.3)	29.0	. en 3	Manu
4	Dental Surgeons (BDS)	11.6	10 • 1	0.2(0.01)	1.98	13•4	11.6	0.2(0.00)	1.5	4	Electr
5	Nurses (B.Sc. Nursing)	2.2	2•2		••	2.8	2.8		. 0.6		
*6	Agricultural graduates	98.8	77•1	8.8(0.3)	11.41	115.9	90•4	10.3(0.2)	13· 3	6 5 1977	Const
*7	Veterinary graduates .	22.3	19•4	0.7(0.02)	3.60	27.3	23.7	0.9(0.02)	4.3	6	Trade,
8	Education graduates (B.Ed.)	852.7	665 • 1	104.2(3.0)	15.67	1136•7	910•4	142•7(3•1)	245 · 1	listov silj	
9	Arts graduates (B.A.) .	1931•4	1506.5	337.9(9.7)	22.43	2597.6	2026-1	454 • 5(9 • 8)	519-6		
10	Arts Post-Graduates (M.A.)	957•3	746.7	29•9(0•9)	4.00	1296•3	1011 • 1	40 • 4(0 • 9)	264.4	C102.27723-37	Finan Bus
11	Science Graduates (B.Sc.)	961.9	750.3	154 • 3(4 • 4)	20.57	1226.3	956.5	196.8(4.2)	206-2		
12	Science Post graduates (M.Sc.)	278.9	217• 5	10.6(0.3)	4.87	350.0	273.0	13.3(0.3)	55.5	9	Comm
13	Commerce Graduates (B. Com.)	810.1	631.9	111.4(3.2)	17•63	1126.1	878-3	154 · 8(3 · 3)	246-1		4
14	Commerce Post graduates (M. Com.)	121.9	95•1	6.2(0.2)	6.52	176•3	137.5	9.0(0.2)	4	and and	 No
15	Other graduates	1249.6	974 • 7	153.6(4.4)	15.76	1654-2	1290 · 3	203 • 4(4 • 4)	315-6	A. Tr	
	Total Graduates and above including Diploma holders	8110.3	6402•7	1009 • 1(29 • 1)	15.76	10735 •0	8492•2	1342 • 7(28 • 8)	20 89-5	E State	E
16	Matriculate/Hr. Sec- condary passed .	26650.5	16256.8	2462 • 9(70 • 9)	15-15	35860 • 3	21874•8	3314-0(71-2)	56184		
	Total Educated .	34760 • 8	22659.5	3472.0(100.0)	15-32	46595 ·3	30367 · 0	4656.7(100.0)	- T707.5		

Note :- Figures in parantheses in columns 4 & 8 indicate percentages to total.

6 17

*Includes post-graduates.

220-

CHAPTER 14

MINIMUM NEEDS PROGRAMME

The concept of the MNP emerged and crystallised out of the experience of the previous plans that neither growth nor social consumption can be sustained, much less accelerated, without being mutually

14.2 The programme is essentially an investment in human resource development. The provision of free or subsidised services through public agencies is expected to improve the consumption levels of those living below the poverty line and thereby improve the productive efficiency of both the rural and urban workers. This integration of social consumption programmes with economic development programmes is necessary to accelerate growth and to ensure the achievement of plan objectives.

14.3 In the absence of such a programme, the pressure for investments in the development of infrastructure and production sectors left small allocations for social services. Even such outlays as were available were the first to get reduced in any conflict of priorities created by resource constraint. Further, the benefits of social services cannot reach the poorest without conscious efforts to that end. Disparities in social consumption obtain not only between income groups but also between areas. The level of development of the various social services and infrastructure varies widely from State to State.

14.4 The Minimum Needs Programme lays down the urgency for providing social services according to nationally accepted norms within a time bound programme. Its allocations are earmarked and seeks to ensure the necessary provision of resources. it

14.5 The programme introduced in the Fifth Five Year Plan will continue during the Sixth Plan. Its components are as follows:

1. Elementary Education

- 2. Rural Health
- 3. Rural Water Supply
- 4. Rural Roads
- 5. Rural Electrification
- 6. Housing assistance to rural land
- raponta
- 7. Environmental improvement of uraci slumi 8. Nutrition

14.6

For optimising benefits, these programmer here to be taken as a package and related to spec and beneficiary groups. A sectoral approacprogrammes are formulated and implementer mentally will not be adequate either for which develoment of the area or for bringing urpan. desired distribution of benefits. The need - mice ration is especially greater at the micro-level programmes are implemented.

REVIEW

14.7 With the Sixth Five Year Plan 1980____ programme would enter the seventh year of it mentation. During the past years States Punjab, Haryana, Maharashtra, Gujarat Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Karnataka made good progress while States like Madhus Frederik made good progress, while States like Madhya Production Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa, West France and the North Eastern States have lagged behind

14.8 The approved outlays and expenditure or the programme from its beginning in the Fifth Plan

14.9 T ments is muired date. T compone

東いたけ

artis

Uveral

the

5 R

. Ri

t He

I En

NI NI

10 To

14.10] basically A total p in the Pl Plan, Tai sideration the progr provided investmen expected other pro hance opp of the rur ing the ir and State also ensui constraian constant 1 effort will targets an the progra

Element

14.11 Th universalis But taking in the vari posed thr objective i in the age Dr

Table 14.1

Outiay and Expenditure on Minimum Needs Programme 1974-80

								Needs	Programi	ne 1974—	80		(Rs.	c rores)
SL	Item								1974-75 Outlay	1974-78 Expen-	19	78-79	197	9-80
No.									,	diture	Outlay	Expd.	Outlay	Expd.
(0)	(1)								(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	Elementary Education		•						463	230	139	132	88	61
2	Adult Education .				٠	•		٠		1	7	4	13	7
3	Rural Health	×		•		٠	٠		296	74	40	33	39	33
4	Rural Water Supply							•	563	262	114	133	152	188
5	Rural Roads				•	٠			502	231	120	152	121	182
6	Rural Electrification).			•			282	103	52	34	53	45
7	House-sites/Houses for	Rural	Land	less la	boure	rs.			109	50	16	22	32	
8	Environmental Improve	ment	of Slu	ms					105	38	11	10		53
9	Nutrition .	•	•	•	•				287	49	26	20	16 21	16 22
10	Total		•	•	·		•	3 • 3	2607	1038	525	540	535	607

14.9 The present data base of physical achievements is weak and some systematic arrangements are required to be made to build it and maintain it up to date. The position is discussed in detail under each component of the programme.

PROGRAMMES

14.10 The components of the programme would basically be the same as for the Fifth Plan 1974-79. A total provision of Rs. 5807 crores has been made in the Plan as against Rs. 2607 crores for the Fifth Plan. Targets have been fixed after taking into consideration financial and physical constraints so that the programme is a realistic one. The outlays to be provided would continue to be earmarked so that the investment under these programmes is assured. It is expected that this programme coupled with various other programmes of rural development would enhance opportunities for emloyment and improved life of the rural poor. A high level machinery for monitoring the implementation of the programme at Central and State level would need to be set up, which would also ensure improvement in data base. The physical constraiants of the programme would be kept under constant review to achieve the stated objectives and effort will be made to overcome them. The norms, targets and outlays for the different components of the programme are given in the Annexure 14.1.

Elementary Education

14.11 The objective continues to be the universalisation of elementary education. But taking into consideration the progress made in the various States and Union Territories, it is proposed through the formal system, to achieve this objective in two stages, *i.e.* 95 per cent of enrolment in the age group 6—11 and 50 per cent in the age group 11—14 by 1985 and universal enrolment in the age group 6—14 by 1990. The availability of funds will not be allowed to stand in the way of more rapid universalisation of primary education wherever it can be achieved. The Planning Commission will keep this matter under review. The formal system would be supplemented by non-formal education. In achieving cent per cent enrolment for the age group 6—11, the constraint is predominantly the socio-economic circumstances of families below the poverty line. This aspect will hence need special attention.

he of the

... 5

14.12 The position in respect of elementary education varies from State to State and would continue to be so at the end of the Sixth Plan even though steady progress would be maintained in all the educationally backward States. As against 13 States and Union Territories, which are yet to universalise primary education for boys in 1979-80, their number would be reduced to just 4 by 1984-85, these being Haryana (93.4 per cent coverage expected), Karnataka (86.2 per cent), Rajasthan (94.3 per cent) and Uttar Pradesh (97.0 per cent). In the case of girls education, there is a wide variation in coverage from about 30 per cent in Rajasthan to virtually complete coverage in States like Kerala, Meghalaya, Nagaland. Punjab and Tamil Nadu in 1979-80. The gap would be reduced and the lowest expected coverage is about 43 per cent in Rajasthan in 1984-85. With a view to making up this deficiency the States lagging behind would need to strengthen the non-formal classes for elementary education.

14.13 In regard to enrolment in classes VI—VIII, the target for formal education of 50 per cent in relation to the population of 11—14 would be achieved in 23 States and Union Territories; those lagging behind would be Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tripura, Uttar

ss bourers

the

mmes have ecific areas th which ec lepartthe overall bout the fc integw re the

-8° this ts 1plesuch as Kerala, 1k 1ave P1 esh, t Bengal hind.

c the 'lan are

Pradesh, and Arunachal Pradesh. These States have a backlog to be cleared in respect of primary education for which concerted efforts would be made during the Sixth Plan. Universalisation of middle school education in these States as also in others would be a major task to be taken up during 1985-90.

14.14 Special efforts will have to be made to reach backward and remote areas and the more socially and economically disadvantaged, specially girls and children belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes, who constitute the bulk of non-starters and drop-outs. At present, out of every 100 children that enter Class I, only 36 complete Class V. portion of drop-outs has remained almost unchanged since the beginning of the planning in the country. Therefore, efficiency of the system will have to be improved to retain students. Appropriate incentive programmes will be designed to ensure regular presence of the students. On this basis, an outlay of Rs. 905 crores has been provided for this programme in the Plan 1980-85.

14.15 Non-formal education for adults, particularly in the productive age group 15-35 years would also be part of the elementary education component of the MNP. The target will be 100 per cent coverage of the age group 15—35 years by 1990. As the programme is just developing, it is difficult to lay down the target for 1980-85. An outlay of Rs. 128 crores has been provided for adult education under this component. Thus the total outlay on elementary education in the Plan 1980-85 is Rs. 1033 crores i.e. Rs. 905 crores plus Rs. 128 crores.

Rural Health

14.16 Rural health infrastructure further strengthened in order would be objective of Health-for-All by 2000 A.D. The norms the envisaged are:

- (i) One Community Health Volunteer for every village or a population of 1000 chosen by the community to form the base unit.
- (ii) One sub-centre for a population of 5000 in plains and 3000 in hilly and tribal areas.
- (iii) One PHC for 30,000 population in the plains and 20,000 in hilly and tribal areas.
- (iv) One Community Health Centre (CHC) for population of one lakh or one C.D. Block.

14.17 The Community Health Volunteer scheme and the scheme of training and employment of multipurpose workers will be continued under the MNP. It is proposed to increase the number of Community Health Volunteers from 1.40 lakhs as on April 1, 1980 o 3.60 lakhs by 1985. 40,000 sub-centres will be added to the 50,000 centres existing on 1-4-1980. This would account for about 74 per cent of the total number of 122,000 sub-centres to be set up on the asis of mid-1984 rural population. Additional 600 Primary Health Centres will be set up during 1980-85 and priority will be given to tribal areas. In addition) the existing 1,000 Subsidiary Health Centres, anther 1,000 will be added during 1980-85 by con-

verting the rural dispensaries into Subsidiary Health Centres. All these Subsidiary Health Centres will in subsequent Plans be converted into Primary Health Centres. Thus there will be 6,000 PHCs and 2,000 Subsidiary Health Centres. The Community Health Centre (CHC), a modified form of the upgraded 30 bedded hospital, would provide for necessary specia. ms was lities of gynaecology, paediatrics, surgery and medicine along with the provision of beds. In addition to the sical pr apleted existing 340 rural hospitals, 174 new rural hospitals ores has (CHC) will be set up in the Plan period.

14.18 The backlog of construction works of subcentres. PHC buildings and residential accommoda. tion, along with construction works of new units will be taken up and completed to the extent resources are available. A total provision of Rs. 577 crores has been made for Rural Health for 1980-85.

Rural Water Supply

14.19 The total number of problem villages conforming to the following criteria is estimated to be 1.90 lakh as on 1-4-1980:

- (i) those which do not have an assured source of drinking water within a reasonable distance, say 1.6 kms;
- (ii) those where the sources of water supply are endemic to water-borne diseases like cholera, guinea-worms etc.; and
- (iii) those where the available water suffers from excess of salinity, iron or fluorides or toxic elements hazardous to health.

14.20 During the Sixth Plan, the effort will be to cover all the problem villages of the three categories mentioned above. With the financial provisions made in the State Plans, it will be possible to achieve this objective except in certain difficult areas in the hill and desert regions where, because of physical constraints, the programme may take a longer time.

A recent study made by the Programme 14.21Evaluation Organisation of the Planning Commission has shown that in the past the scheduled castes and other weaker sections have not gained proportionately from the facilities created for water supply under the Minimum Needs Programme. In this context, during the Sixth Plan period, special attention will need to be paid to the location of safe drinking water points in a manner such that these Communities can benefit fully.

14.22 The average cost per village for providing safe drinking water varies widely according to the type of facility such as hand pumps, wells or piped water supply. In Karnataka for example, it is Rs. 1600, while in Nagaland it is Rs. 2.16 lakhs. In Punjab where only pipe water supply schemes are being implemented it is Rs. 4.26 lakhs. On the basis of average cost per village in each State, the cost of the programme during 1980-85 is estimated to be around Rs. 2007

crores and provision has been made accordingly. Rural Roads

14.23 Under the Fifth was to link up all villages with a population of 1500 or more with all weather roads. It is proposed to con-

ral Ele 24 In cover n under e criterion and to res in e by 1990 es require per cent electrified re intensi h. Himael rssa. Raia stern State ing 1980rs-Rs. 1 ! Rs. 141 tion prom

at with

rulation

total n 10-1500

es rema

States

, behind

this on inte using fo

25 It has labour h ould be arou million Med ho nuse-sites

milics du 45 million fa ruction of he me already b ruction. It i bout 25 per ce ⁶ million fami ¤ familv is e a masonr approach ro nsualised for e of a house the beneficiar bres has been t as for prov res towards c

mironmente Mums

A parti because its envir urban poj to constitu

rural hospitals oc

ks of sub-W al accommoda. new units will t ources are 57 crores has -85.

ole___ villages a is estimated

ss ed source asonable dis-

er apply are ; 1 ... : cholera,

S ers from d or other alın.

'll be to t e itegories is.us made achieve this i the hill iv al conr une.

Pr~~ramme lo nission at_s and ortionately u 'er the ex during Il ... ed to ater points ar venefit

iding safe e -- pe of ec vater OC, while ib where ipl ientга cost)g. ...nme ls. 2007 ng

погт of 500 tc on-

ul diary Healt A Centres will is Primary Healt Y s and 2,000 ni nity Healt he upgraded 30 ry nd medicine ry nd medicine at ition to the the upgraded solution to the upgraded solution to the upgraded to the upgra States namely, Andhra Pradesh and Orissa may behind in achieving the MNP objective

real Electrification

4:24 In the Fifth Plan the target was cover 40per cent of the rural populan under electrification. It has been decided to shift criterion of population coverage to village coverand to ensure that at least 60 per cent of the Types in each State and Union Territory are electri $d b_v$ 1990. Of the total number of 1,15,165 vil-res required to be electrified to achieve this target, per cent i.e. about 46,464 additional villages will electrified during 1980-85. The States in which ore intensive MNP effort is required are Uttar Pra-sch. Himachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Bihar, pissa, Rajasthan, West Bengal, Sikkim and North Istern States. The total cost of this programme bring 1980-85 has been estimated to be Rs. 301 ores-Rs. 160 crores for completing spillover works of Rs. 141 crores for new works. The rural electriation programme would include provision of streetthis on internal village roads and in Harijan bastis.

Housing for Landless Labour Households

125 It has been estimated that the number of landas labour households needing housing assistance uld be around 14.5 million by March 1985. So far 2 million landless families have been lled house-sites. It is proposed to allot use-sites to the remaining 6.8 million milies during the Plan period. 4.5 million families eligible for assistance for con-Of the faution of houses/huts, about 0.56 million families he already been provided with assistance for conanuction. It is proposed to provide assistance to but 25 per cent of the eligible households i.e. about 6 million families by 1985. An assistance of Rs. 250 family is envisaged for provision of developed ers, a masonry well for a cluster of 30-40 families approach road. Assistance of Rs. 500 per family visualised for local building materials for construcof a house. All labour inputs will be provided the beneficiaries. Accordingly, an outlay of Rs. 354 res has been provided for this programme-Rs. 170 pres for provision of house-sites and Rs. bres towards construction. 184

invironmental improvement of Urban Slums

4.26 A particular area becomes a because slum of its structure but because Its environment and insanitation. Of urban population nearly a fifth is estiated to constitute slum population. The sium popula-

tion in 1985 needing attention is estmiated to be about 33.1 million. Of this only 6.8 million have been covered by March 1980. It is proposed to cover about 40 per cent of the remaining slum population i.e. 10 million slum population by 1985. Assuming per capita investment of Rs. 150 the total cost of this programme during the Plan would be Rs. 151 crores. Depending on the strategy to be adopted in the area, facilities to be provided under the programme are water supply, storm water drains, paving of streets, street-lighting and community latrines. Areas inhabited by the scheduled castes are to be given priority.

Nutriticn

14.27 The nutrition programme has two components—(a) Special Nutrition and (b) Mid-Day Meals.

14.28 The Special Nutrition Programme (SNP) was introduced on the non-Plan side during 1970-71 and subsequently was brought into the Fifth Plan as a part of the Minimum Needs Programme. It provides 300 calories and 8-12 grams of protein for the age group 0-6 for 300 days and 500 calories and 25 grams of protein for the pregnant and nursing mothers for 300 days. The eligible target group for this programme as on 1-4-1980 is 70 million children of 0-6 years and 7 million mothers.

14.29 The programme is likely to achieve a cumulative coverage of 3.18 million i.e. 5./3 million outside the Pian and 2.45 million under the Pian by 51-5-1980. The programme would be expanded to cover the additional 400 integrated Child Development Services (ICDS) Projects. The scheme would inus cover additional about 5 million children and 500,000 women during the Pian period. The scheme outside the iCDS projects will be restructured by providing health and other wehare inputs and also adequate stair for supervision and monitoring. It will be linked to projects of economic activity particularly in areas of women's employment so as to meet the felt needs of the women from poorer sections.

14.30 The Mid-day Meals (MDM) Programme for the age group 6-11 was introduced in 1962-63. It provides for mid-day meals to these children for 200 days in a year and 300 calories and 8-12 grams of protein per child per day. It was made a part of the Minimum Needs Frogramme in the Fifth Plan. It will continue as part of the MNP in the Sixth Plan. About 15.1 million children are being covered outside the Plan and 2.3 million under the Plan. Recent studies have shown that the scheme has not made much impact in increasing enrolment or in reducing the dropout ratio. It would, therefore, be necessary to reorganise it and link it with health services, safe drinking water, environmental and personal hygiene, incentive schemes and kitchen and horticultural gardens in the schools, from where vegetables and fruits would be available for the feeding programmes, before any further expansion is undertaken.

The total cost of the Nutrition Programme 14.31 for the Plan 1980-85 is estimated to be Rs. 219 crores

226

Annexure 14.1

Minimum Needs Programme : largets and Outlays

				. crores)	
Head	Objective	Target by 1985		itlay	Sistes/UTs.
Iementary Education			States/UTs Plan	Centra Plan	
iementary Education	100% enrolment in the age group 6—14 by 1990. It would be supp- lemented with non-formal educa- tion.	95% enrolment in the age group 6—11 and 50% in the age group 11—14. It would be supple- mented with non-formal edu- cation.	851	51	(1)
	100 % coverage of adults in the age group 15—35 by 1990 through non-formal education.	Target not fixed.	68	- K	1 Andhra P 2 Assam
R ural Health	1. One Community Health Volun- teer for a population of 1000 or a village by 1990.	To increase the number of Community Health Volunteers from 1.4 Lakh as on 1st April, 1980 to 3.60 Lakhs.			3 Bihar 4 Gujarat
	2. Establishment of one sub-centre for a population of 5000 in plains and 3000 in tribal and hilly areas by 2000 A.D.	To increase the number of sub- centres from 50,000 to 90,000 or 75% achievement of the objective.			5 Haryana 6 Himachal
2	3. One PHC for 30,000 popula- tion in plains and 20,000 in tribal and hilly areas by 2000 A.D.	To establish 600 additional PHCs and 1000 SHCs over and above 5400 PHCs and 1000 SHCs existing now for achieving about 45% of the number required.	408	Ъ	7 Jammu & 8 Karnataka 9 Kerala 10 Madhya Pi
	 Establishment of one Commu- nity Health Centre for a popu- lation of one lakh or one C.D. Block by 2000 A.D. 	To establish 174 Community Health Centres, in addition to converting existing 340 upgraded PHCs into Community Health Centres.			11 Maharashr 12 12 1 12 Manipur 13 Meghalaya
Rural Water Supply		Coverage of all the remaining problem villages by 1985 excepting in some difficult areas like hilly and desert regions.	1407	602	14 Nagaland 15 Orissa
Rural Roads	Linking up of all remaining villages with a population of 1500 and above and 50% of the total number of villages with population of 1000—1500 by 1990.	To cover about 50% of the tota' number of villages required to be covered to achieve the ob- jective i.e., additional about 20,000 villages.	1165		16 Punjab 17 Rajasthan 18 Sikkim
Rural Electrification	At least 60% of the villages in each State and Union Territory to be electrified by 1990.	40% of the villages required to be covered to achieve the ob- jective i.e., additional 46,464 to be electrified.	301		19 Tamil Nac 20 Tripura
Housing assistance to rural land!ess labourers.	Provision of housing assistance to all landless labour households by 1990. Assistance to include house-site construction materials, drinking water well for a cluster of houses and approach road.	To cover all the remaining house- holds for allotment of house- sites and 25% of the eligible households i.e. about 3.6 million for provision of assistance for construction of houses.	354		и Uttar Prad и West Bong Тотлі—S:: Сл.
Environmental Improvement of urban slums.	100% coverage of the urban slum po- pulation by 1990. Facilities to include water supply, sewerage, paving of streets, storm water drains, community latrines. Areas inhabited by scheduled castes particularly scavengers would be given priority.	40% of the remaining slum population i.e. additional 10 million slum population to be covered.	151	-	 Anduman Arunachal Chandigari Dadra and Delhi
Nutrition • • • •		SNP: 5 million children in 600 ICDS blocks and 5 lakh women to be covered by providing in- tegrated services of feeding, health, welfare, etc. MDM: The existing level of bene- ficiaries i.e. about 17.4 million children to be continued and the programme to be integra- ted with other essential services.	219		Gua, Danu Lakshadwa Lakshadwa Pondicherr Pondicherr Pondicherr Pondicherr Fronter-UTs Cause Total Fronte: In Sc
			4924	N	

Annexure 14.2

Minimum Needs Programme-1980 85 States and Union Territories

(Rs. croros					imum Need	15 r rogra	mme—198	o 85 States	s and Unio	n Territor	ies		
	Outlay	arts				D		•••••••						(Rs. lakh
201 851	Ts Cecura Plan	UTs.			·	Rural Electr ficatio	i- Roads	Elemen- tary Educa- tion	Rural Health	Rural Water supply	Rural Housing	Environ mental Improve ment of	e-	ition Tota
	- filta	(1)				(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)			Slums		
									(3)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10
8	ŧ	1 Andhra Pr	adesn			. 420	1500	3850	2439	9500	7675	800	1100	2728
		1 Assum	•	•	6 6	. 3500	3600	5250	1200	3000	1000	75	270	
	1.1	j Bihar	•	•		• 3304	14000	11000	3627	7500	1100	410	1000	4194
	्रमेष्ट्र क	I Gujarat	•			. 364	13500	3500	2009	6500	3085	500	1650	
	1.22	j Haryana		• •		• ••	350	2100	853	8000	990	380	400	3110
		6 Himachal P			•	240	3500	822	500	3500	25	40	117	1307
2.2		7 Jammu & K	Cashm	ir.		250	1600	1950	903	4500	100	40		874-
08	13	1 Karnataka .		•	5	140	4500	3000	2.).)3	1900	5500	1500	120	986.
	1	9 Kerala .		•			1300	1650	954	4500	1200		243	20786
	ntila.	10 Madhya Pra	desh		,	4855	4000	6460	3607	6000		600	1400	11604
		II Maharashtra					9400	3300	3000		2900	800	2)00	30622
	.65	Manipur .				376	1000	600		23000	3500	1400	2600	46200
	1	11 Meghalaya				318	520		527	1750		25	110	4388
		H Nagaland				126		520	443	1950	••	30	125	3906
	1	15 Orissa			•		325	480	297	1175	••		130	2533
		le Punjab	•		•	2034	30:00	2800	1600	3400	800	100	550	14384
	1	7 Rajasthan	٠		٠	••	2000	2200	1377	6800	1200	500	80	14157
		Sikkim	٠	٠		2810	6500	6900	1743	10629	475	250	327	
			٠	•	.•	60	900	390	139	600		15		29634
		9 Tamil Nadu	÷	٠			7000	2400	2182	5000	2500		125	2229
		inpera .				229	1100	940	336	1200	100	2500	2600	24182
	2	enal Pradesn	÷			8879	31500	11300	7489	22000		50	580	4535
	1 2	Hear Bongel		8 - 01		1338	3750	12750	2588		1800	1000	883	84851
	1	Torat-States	:.			29293	114845	84162		4800	1200	2700	2500	31676
	a:	<i>h</i> .					1110 15	04102	39816	137204	35150	14115	21010	475595
	- 1	Mulann V X	licoby	ur Islan	wie	00								
	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	desh			90 568	450 300	434	44	405	5		15	1443
		Chindianach				-	10	2720 418	400	1277		••	50	5315
	5	Dadra and Na Delhi	gar F	laveli			40	70	85 37		(a)		125	638
					5 • .2	(*****	30	2950	12	60	10	2404	20	237
-	7	Goa, Daman Lakshad	& Di	u			25	380	55	700	45	920	450	5107
1	1	Mizor	•				10	58	22	170 13	50	75	40	795
	Entra Partie	Pondiala	÷.	•		154	720	520	326	13 SOO		• •	5	108
- AND	1 km	UTs	•		•	••	60	195	494	800 82	90		50	2570
and the	G		•			812	1645	7745	1030	3507	90	35	109	62.)
Sale Sales	-	D TOTAL				30105	116490	1007			200	1030	864	168.3
(CIII)		Nore: In add							40846 1	140711@	35350	15145	21874 4	92428

In addition Rs. 600 crores are provided for secelerated Rural Water Supply Programme under the CentrallySponse red

CHAPTER 16

INDUSTRY AND MINERALS

Industrial development plays a crucial role in our evelopment strategy particularly with regard to the objectives of structural diversification, modernisation and self-reliance. The overall pace and the pattern of industrial investment and growth in the Sixth Plan have to reflect this orientation of development policy and take into account the lessons from past experience.

REVIEW

crores)

1.

7·88 2· 4·

1.25

2.00

1. ..

1. 30

3.

1.72

7.

3-1

3.64

1.2

1.50

. 50

. 50

a

1

.

3

95

and the state of t

1.

16.24 The progress of industrialisation over the last airty years has been a striking feature of Indian eco-mic development. The process of industrialisation The process of industrialisation ras launched as a conscious and deliberate policy in the early fifties. In pursuance of this policy, large investments have been made in building up capacity over a wide spectrum of industries. Industrial proaction has gone up by about five times during this period Apart from the quantitative increase in output the industrial structure has been widely diversified overing broadly the entire range of consumer, intermediate and capital goods. In most of the manufactured products, the country has achieved a large neasure of self-sufficiency, providing the capability a sustain the future growth of vital sectors of the conomy primarily through domestic effort. This is reflected in the commodity composition of our interational trade in which the share of imports of manuactional trade in which the share of imports of inalu-factured products has steadily declined; on the other and industrial products, particularly engineering pods have become a growing component of our ex-prise. The rapid stride in industrialisation has been accompanied by a corresponding growth in technologi-el and managerial skills, not only for efficient opera-tion of highly complex and sophisticated industrial of highly complex and sophisticated industrial enerprises but also for their planning, design and construction. Considerable advance has also been ade in industrial research and in absorbing, adapting ad developing industrial technology.

163 Impressive as these achievements are, the rate of industrial growth has not been uniform during this much After a steady growth of about 8 per cent around the initial period of 14 years, there was a acuating trend in the industrial growth rate, provaching near stagnancy in 1966-68 climbing to a stel of 9.5 per cent in 1976-77 and dipping to—1.4 are cent in 1979-80. There are many reasons for a mitial years of planning, industrial growth. In a mitial years of planning, industrial development is largely based on import substitution and had the

advantage of a captive market. A steady growth could thus be maintained. Thereafter, the growth in industrial production was conditioned by the general pace of economic development in the country. With the changing international and national environment, it has been difficult to match the sustained growth of earlier years. During the last decade (1970-71 to 1979-80) the average growth rate has been about 4 per cent per annum. While no single factor can be identified as having a significant bearing on the rate of industrial growth, a close relationship could be Identified between the trends in total investment (particularly public investment) and industrial production. Other factors which have affected the growth rate from time to time are the shortage of infrastructural and other vital inputs (such as power, transport, coal, cement), unremunerative administered prices, disturbed industrial relations and to an extent inefficient management.

16.4 A significant aspect of industrial development during this period has been the predominant role assigned to the public sector in the establishment of basic industires. The public sector has taken the initiative for the development of such industries as steel, nonferrous metals, petroleum, coal, fertilisers and heavy engineering. It has also made investments in consumer industries like textiles, drugs and pharmaceuticals, cement and sugar, partly as a result of the need for it to assume the responsibility for nursing back sick units which were taken over by the Government. While the investments in the public sector in the States are largely confined to medium scale industries appropriate from the point of view of accelerated exploitation of local resources, the major thrust for the development of capital intensive industries has been provided by the Central Government. The total investment in the Central public sector undertakings as on March 1979, amounted to Rs. 15,600 crores of which approximately Rs. 12,800 crores were invested in industrial and mining undertakings. Arising from these large investments in the public sector, the share of public sector in the net domestic product in organised industry and mining has also moved up from 8 per cent in 1960-61 to 28.9 per cent in 1977-78

16.5 The performance of the public sector cannot be judged on the basis of the yard-stick normally applied to the private sector. The justification of the public sector lies in its contribution to fulfilling certain broader socio-economic objectives. Viewes' in this 語のななない

hight, the public sector as a whole has acquitted itself reasonably well. But for the entry of the public sector in a major way in the development of these hasic industries, the structural changes witnessed in the todian economy could not have been achieved. It has also provided the necessary counter-poise to the prive contor for supply management as needed from time to time in periods of crisis in vital sectors of the economy. The public sector has also devoted comparatively greater attention to research and development, so essential for achieving the goals of technological self-reliance.

16.6 In aggregate financial terms the internal resources generated by the public sector undertakings for financing the Plan have been comparatively meagre. The major factors responsible for these are ---

- (a) low return on investment on account of price constraints imposed on some public sector undertakings;
- (b) considerable number of private sector sick units (particularly in the text:le and engineering industries) which the Central Government had to take over in the interest of maintaining employment and production; and
- (c) the technological complexity of the industries which had to be promoted in the public sector where a longer gestation period and slower learning curve are inevitable.

Notwithstanding these considerations, there is 16.7 need for substantial improvement in the working of the public sector undertakings. The continued growth prospects of the public sector, and indeed of the economy, are critically dependent on its ability to generate resources for its future growth. A substantial improvement in the efficiency of these undertakings, so as to provide a reasonable rate of return on large investments made on them is, therefore, of crucial importance. To the extent pricing policy has inhibited the resource raising capacity of certain undertakings, it would be necessary to review it to bring it in line with prudent commercial norms. There is also the need to improve management practices within the undertakings so as to impart a greater concern for optimal utilisation of capacity and higher levels of technical efficiency. Inordinate delays have been a common feature in the implementation of public sector undertakings: these not only lead to loss of production but also significantly contribute to higher investment costs. Modern techniques of project monitoring and construction management will need to be introduced to avoid the excessive costs inherent in the serious slippages in the construction of projects. At the same time it is necessary that there should be adequate delegation of authority to the public sector undertakings and also within the public sector undertakings at various levels. As far as possible, the authority and discretion of the public sector management, within the delegated functions, should not be brought into question: the performance of the management should be

judged on the basis of overall results achieved as distinct from the soundness of individual decisions taken by it. The induction of professional management and industrial culture in the public sector enterprises should be steadily promoted. An intensive institutionalised programme of induction and short term training for senior public sector managers should be introduced to ensure continuous availability of a body of properly trained and motivated personnel-for top level positions in the public sector.

16.8 Certain other deficiencies in the nature and pattern of industrial development have also emerged Regional imbatances in industrial development have no, been corrected to the extent required. The expectation that massive, investments in Central sector projects would have a wide ranging 'trickle down effect' in stimulating small and ancillary industries has not been realised in many States. Even within States, industries have tended to gravitate towards existing centres, the backward areas remaining substantially untouched. The incentive schemes for attracting industries to backward areas have not been able to prevent this tendency to an adequate extent. Schemes for giving capital subsidies to the backward districts appear, in retrospect, to have been used to a large extent, in fact, by the developed States.

16.9 The pattern of industrial development has not been sufficiently guided by cost considerations. In a regime of protection from international competition, industries have tended to get established at suboptimal capacities, leading to a high cost industrial structure. Adequate attention has also not been given to improvements in technology and quality of products. Some of these factors have led to the emergence of sickness in certain industries particularly when market conditions tend to generate a measure of competition within the economy.

STRATEGY FOR THE SIXTH PLAN

16.10 In the above context, the perspectives for the coming years have been identified. Such projections must take as their starting point the economic situa-tion in the base year of the Plan i.e. 1979-80. During this year, the weakness of the infrastructure particularly coal, power and transport, has been an overriding constraint to industrial production, and virtually for the first time since the beginning of planned deve lopment, a fall in industrial output (of-1.4 per cent) was recorded. The capacity in a number of industries remained substantially unutilised, leading to shortage of various industrial products. A further consequence of this has been a sharp worsening in our balance d trade, since large imports of cement, sugar, stee fertilisers etc. had to be resorted to so as to augment domestic supplies, accentuating an already difficult situation that arose from the increase in the prices of crude oil in the international market.

16.11 In addition to the conventional strategies of aiming at optimum utilisation of existing capacities and improvement of productivity, certain other elements of policy would be necessary in the medium (a) Subcapa da w not dura and inter of i

perspe

are are are and are and a and a atten

(b) The need grown vity. dustrihigh that t goods other identif mercia

port p bithert

ment

(c) In the change Plan, d dustria, will nec capacit augmer adequa export

to be

(d) Industri upon c. this wood mitting logy, and digenour search of and revi parameter this purpinstead of foreign strategies seeking of and adva

the speci require the stitutional

(c) Although Increase t 261

perspective. These would encompass the lowing:-

dia

a

1

ould

ligad

d

erly

iene

and

ged

1a

e

ctor

AUM

b.

ite.

ting

ally

tin

nes ict

1

ial

50

3.

Substantial enhancement of manufacturing capacities in public/private sector covering a wide range of industries for providing n not only consumer goods and consumer durables but also for supporting agricultural and industrial growth through supply of intermediate and capital goods. The pace of industrial investment will need to be speeded up so that manufacturing capacities are in position well ahead of demand to 13/14 permit competitive market forces to operate and to avoid possibilities of shortages with attendant adverse effects on the economy.

(b) The capital goods industry in general and at the electronics industry in particular need special attention as these support the will growth of a wide range of economic activity. The proper development of these industries in terms of competitive costs and high quality would be essential to ensure that the projects based on domestic capital goods do not become very costly. Similarly other selected industries would need to be identified (such as machine tools and commercial vehicles) for accelerated development for supporting not only the domestic requirements but also for exploiting the exfort potential in a larger measure than hitherto.

(e) In the context of the substantial foreign exchange resources required to support the Plan, export of engineering goods and industrial products, as also project exports will need to be stepped up. Manufacturing capacities would have to be substantially augmented on a selective basis, to generate adequate domestic supplies to support the export effort. Suitable strategies will need

Industrial progress will necessarily depend upon continued technological excellence; this would call for a judicious blend of permitting import of contemporary logy, and promoting the development of in-digenous know-how through domestic research and development. A re-orientation and review of the existing procedures and parameters for transfer of technology for this purpose appears necessary. Further, instead of responding to initiatives from foreign parties, suitable perspectives strategies will have to be developed seeking out and arranging for appropriate and and advanced technologies of relevance to the specific areas of our interest. This may require the strengthening of appropriate inmintional arrangements.

Although Industrial actease the demand for energy, measures

will need to be taken in the context of the energy situation to improve energy efficiency, not only of manufacturing industry, but also of their end products. Further, efforts will need to be made to adjust the energy consumption pattern in the industrial sector to domestic energy endowments. This will have particular relevance in sectors such as road transport for which alternative solutions (for example in terms of alternative fuels for commercial vehicles) will need to be developed on

(f) New strategies for development of back-ward regions will need to be devised. The thrust would be to implement a new model of development which would prevent concentration of industry in existing metropolitan areas. The recommendations of the National Committee on Development of Backward Areas will be examined so as to evolve a viable strategy in this direction.

INDUSTRIAL POLICY INITIATIVES FOR THE SIXTH PLAN

16.12 Industrial policy cannot be static and will have to respond to the changes in the economic scene as set out in the preceding paragraphs. The framework of rules and regulations relevant to the nascent stage of development are not necessarily appropriate to the complex industrial structure which has since been built up. Without sacrificing the basic principles of a planned economy, sufficient flexibility would need to be built into the system to impart a sense of dynamism to take advantage of the con-siderable technological and managerial capabilities that have been developed over the years. In order to make efficient use of scarce capital, much greater attention will have to be paid to securing greater efficiency and competitiveness in the functioning of our industry. In order to protect employment, all encouragement will have to be given to the growth where efficient production can be secured on a small scale would continue to be reserved for future expansion only by the small scale units. However, if social costs of protection of the decentralised sector are to be contained within reasonable limits, there must be a greater play of competition in the remaining sectors which are not reserved exclusively for small In industries where the economies of scales are not important dispersal of industries to secure grea er regional balance is both economically efficient as well as socially desirable. However, where economies of scale exercise an important influence on the cost of production, expansion of existing enterprises is to be preferred to setting up new plants of This applies particularly to the expansion of capacities which depend markets. Moreover, consistent with the emphasis on technological self-reliance, adequate stress must on export also be laid on keeping the technology in use uptodate. To that end, import of technology particularly for export oriented and key industries may need to

16.13 The directional changes in the Industrial Policy are reflected in the Industrial Policy Statement of July, 1980. This accords particular emphasis on improving efficiency and productivity in the industrial sector through optimum utilisation of existing capa-city. To this end, it is proposed to grant recognition to increased capacities arising from technological improvements and labour productivity by endorsing industrial licences selectively on the basis of such capacities and to permit automatic growth in industries in the core sectors or those which have a direct linkage with the core sectors or with long exports. The Industrial Policy Statement of term 1980 also provides for the induction of advanced technology, introduction of processes which would aim at optimum utilisation of energy as also for the estublishment of appropriate capacities to achieve economiss of scale. A special thrust is to be given to the establishment of export-oriented units. tional elements of the industrial policy will have to be kept constantly under review in order to meet the challenges arising from the shifts in the international and national economic situation.

INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES AND TARGETS

16.14 The Plan envisages an average annual rate of growth of 8 per cent of industrial production during the five year period. Against the background of the actual rate of growth in the last decade, this may appear to be a formidable task and determined efforts will be required in order to achieve the substan ially higher industrial growth postulated in the Plan. A significant improvement in the functioning of the infrastructure, particularly coal, power and railways is an essential pre-condition for the realisation of the industrial growth target. It is expected that with the concentrated attention being given to improving the operational efficiency of the infrastructural system, the trend of improvement seen in the second half of 1980-81 and the large investments provided in the Plan for these sectors, these constraints would be eliminated to a considerable extent in the near future. Assuming such an improvement, a detailed analysis suggests that capacity is not likely to be a constraint in achieving the production targets envisaged in the Plan. Based on levels of capacity utilisation actually achieved in the past, the existing canacity and the capacity currently under implementation are adequate to achieve the production targets envisaged. With the substantial step up in public sector investment and the more hopeful prospects for agricultural growth, demand is also unlikely to be a constraint in achieving the postulated growth in in-dustrial production. The suggested order of increase is in any case necessary to secure an increase of 9 per cent per annum in exports.

16.15 The capacity and production targets for selected industries for 1984-85 are indicated in Annexure 16.1.

The objectives of self-reliance would require 16.16 that the pattern of investment in the industrial sector should continue to give high priority to the creation of adequate capacity in basic industries such as steel,

non-ferrous metals, capital goods, fertilizers and petrochemicals. The public sector will have to assume the petrochemicals. The public sector will have to assume the petrochemicals of these industries and petrochemicals. a major role in the expansion of these industries of the per cent There will, however, be a substanital scope for a There will, however, be a substanital scope for the cxpansion of the private, joint and cooperative sectors within the framework of the broad policy. The fields in which these sectors are expected to con-tribute significantly are fertilizers, cement, paper, textiles, chemicals, pesticides, drugs and pharmaceu ticals.

Arising from the investment envisaged in the 16.17 Plan, structural shifts in the pattern of industrial production are expected to emerge in the eighties, Production of natural gas, petroleum and coal, and in-dustries based on these resources, and more parti-cularly fertilizers, plastics, synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and other petro-chemicals are expected to grow rapidly during this period. A major expansion in the electronic industry in which the country has a competitive advantage due to the availability of a large pool of technically qualified personnel is also visualised. While the expansion in metal and engineering industries would continue, chemical and electronic industries are expected to assume the leading rok in industrial investment and production.

16.18 The salient features of the industrial pro grammes envisaged for the Plan are briefly indicated in the following paragraphs,

Iron and Steel

16.19. Demand and supply: The capacity utilist tion of the integrated steel plants was 90 per cent # 1977-78 but due to a setback in production, the capacity utilisation dropped to 81.5 per cent # 1978-79 and to 69 per cent during 1979-80. The shortfall in the production of saleable steel partice larly in integrated steel plants has been primarily # account of infrastructural constraints in terms d availability of coal, power and rail transport. Here ever, the loss of production of saleable steel from the integrated steel plants during 1979-80 was more the off-set by the increased contribution from the me steel plants and a substantial increase in imports (# curtailing of exports) so that the total availaility a steel to the economy was about 5 per cent him than in the previous year. The shortages of por proved to be a major constraint, such that even molten steel that was produced with the restrict supplies of coal, etc. could not be converted in saleable steel and resulted in accumulation of a million tonnes of ingot steel. In the preceding y also the production of saleable steel from the tegrated steel plants has shown a declining trend:

on tona	Millie	(
11			٠		-,			1976-77
19	·			•			•	- 1977-78
	•	•	•	٠	•		• •	1978-79
the 🗭		·	•	·	•	·		1979-80

The outlook for 1980-81 is not better than the vious year. Already from being a net exporter of hereing a net exporter of during 1976-77 and 1977-78, we have become

metion will ne mestraints to the steel are

1620 Strategy erm and longsector encompas

> (a) Remov cluding needs t supply high a: Approx coal ma some un

(b) Provisio the esse particula Rourkel.

(c) Accelera utilisation fornaces. to get h

(d) Speedy i and repl enhance tivity;

(c) Speedy schemes;

(f) Implement as to mal of the nex a second

Targets: The ab ecting the dem nes by 1984-85 1983.90, starting 1 allon tonnes in 15 anding the output famed to be incre 379-80 to 11.5 mill tion tonnes in i ad constraints are asist this condition, apart of steel, as the status categories of reducts and a surplu

21 Capacity exp a major step up toold fractify only a period and most such as steel.

mic and will, therefore, produce products at costs ich compare favourably with international prices. s was meequently, the time phasing for the setting up new capacities will take into account the possibiof imports till there is sufficient gap between mestic demand and supply to ensure that economiy viable units are established. The possibility exports will be taken into account whenever the mernal market is not able to absorb the total indi-It is production.

n

ct

m

ci

ici

1 king

over.

S

۵.

oned

ma

ng Dar

nited

vide

nic

eri

TH

fvi

et

riak

tria

03

33/1

ctt

scale

for

SUR.

10

het

fully

com.

16.48 Integrated operations can minimise investent costs and effectively utilise existing facilities. the possibilities in existing refineries and petrodemical units in the public/private sector, have been step into account in formulating the programme.

16.49 It is tentatively proposed to initiate steps to stablish in the Central public sector (a) one olefins complex using natural gas as feed-stock, (b) aromating and xylenes, (c) a caprolactam plant; and (d) a et DMT/PTA Plant. Furthermore, expansion of some d the activities in IPCL and Petrofils is contemplated.

1650. The overall programme for petrochemicals even substantial scope for the expansion of activiis in the private/joint sector also. Some of the impotant areas in which necessary action is being iniated are synthetic fibres, polystyrene and detergent kylates.

Drigs and Pharmacenticals

The drugs and pharmaceuticals industry has ade considerable progress in the last two decades. The production of basic drugs and pharmaceutical tomulations was estimated to be Rs. 226 crores and 1 1150 crores respectively in 1979-80. The conthe case of bulk drugs and 6.3 per cent in the case diff formulations, the organised private Secaccounting for 63.4 per cent and 67 per cent res-Actively: with the balance being the output of the all industry sector. To meet the supply gap, bulk two worth Rs. 150 crores (landed cost) were im-Micd Sat D A brit)

151 Requirements of bulk drugs and formulations 1984-85 have been estimated at Rs. 815 crores The pro-Re 2450 crores respectively. tion of basic drugs is expected to increase to Rs. The proand or basic drugs is expected to increase to issue to the corres and the balance of Rs. 150 crores would be met by imports. The production of drugs in public sector is expected to increase are 59 crores to Rs. 215 crores and formulations are 59 crores to Rs. 210 crores Rs 72 crores to Rs. 330 crores.

The policy on drugs aims at:

development of self-reliance in drug technology a

(1) providing a leadership role to the public COOP

- (c) making drugs available at reasonable prices and in abundance to meet the health needs of the people; and
- (d) fostering and encouraging the growth of the Indian sector.

16.54 Keeping in view the important role assigned to the public sector, a provision of Rs. 145 crores has been made for Hindustan Antibiotics Ltd., Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. and the three drug units in the Eastern region: Smith Stanstreet Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Bengal Chemical & Pharmaceutical Works Ltd., and Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd.

16.55 The major on-going schemes which-would be completed are: the second phase expansion of the synthetic drugs plant; the nicotinamide project and expansion of the antibiotics plant of IDPL and the expansion of the streptomycin and penicillin plant of HAL. A number of joint sector units are proposed to be established with the participation of State Governments to serve local needs. Provision has also been made for new starts in the Plan on a selective basis

Other Organic and Inorganic Chemicals

16.56 The only public sector undertaking that involved in the manufacture of basic chemicals, which are important intermediates in the manufacture of drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, rubber chemicals, pesticides and laminates is Hindustan Organic Chemicals (HOC). One of the major projects currently under implementation by HOC at Cochin is a 40,000 TPA phenol plant alongwith 24,000 TPA of acetone. HOC is also expected to iniciate action on a polytetrafleroethylene project and a caustic soda/chlorine project during the Sixth Plan.

16.57 The overall programme for organic and inorganic chemicals will leave substantial scope for the expansion of activities in the private/joint sector also. Several new caustic soda and soda ash projects are expected to be implemented during the Sixth Plan mainly to cater to the projected demands in the Seventh Plan period.

Textiles

16.58 The overall requirements of textiles covering cotton, blends and man-made fabrics are estimated at 13,300 million metres including exports of 1,400 million metres in 1984-85. The basic objective of the textile programme is to make available textiles in adequate measure and at reasonable prices for the population and at the same time to encourage and support the production of cloth in the handloom sector to the maximum extent possible. It is envisaged that an addition to capacity should be permitted the powerloom sector and a series of measures by way of disincentives will be devised to prevent powerloom from competing with the handlooms.

16.59 The level of production in the decentralised sector in 1979-80 was 6350 million metres (handlooms 2900, and powerlooms 3450 million metres) which is expected to go up-to 8400 million metres in 1984-85. The share of the handloom will be 4100 million metres and the powerlooms 4300 million metres. While targeting the production for handloom the maximum level of production that could bc achieved in the handloom sector has been taken into account in the context of the organisational and technological problems involved in reaching the millions of handloom weavers spread in different parts of the country. It is envisaged that the production in the mill sector would reach 4900 million metres. The pattern of production in the three sectors projected for 1984-85 is as follows:---

-			8	(in	million	metres)
Sector			Cotton	Non-cotton	Blends	Total
Mill		•	3500	400	1000	4900
Powerloom			2600	1200	500	4300
Handloom			3150	200	750	4100
•	for,	AL	9250	1800	2250	13300
	a					

To achieve the envisaged production target, considerable addition to capacity in terms of spindles (2.1 million) is needed. While creating additional spindlage, preference would be given to the existing units to bring them to an economic size. Arrangements will also be made to meet the requirements of hank yarn for the handloom sector.

16.60 A provision of Rs. 90 crores has been made in the Plan for rehabilitation and modernisation, as well as for installation of additional spindles under the National Textile Corporation (NTC). NTC will ncreasingly utilise institutional funds for its programme and the total investment envisaged is Rs. 220 crores.

Jute Textiles

.6.61 A production target of 1.5 million tonnes of ute manufacture is projected for 1984-85 including requirements for export estimated at 0.55 million tonnes For achieving the export target, efforts will ced to be made for improving the quality of seconbacking, production of specialised sackarv ing constructions and the greater use of lighter The present capacity of the jute industry is hessian. stimated at around 1.32 million tonnes per annum. n order to achieve the production target additional capacity of 0.2 million tonnes would need to be reated. It is envisaged that the two new jute mills Tripura and Orissa would result in creating addi-onal capacity of 0.25 lakh tonnes. With the implementation of scheme of modernisation/renovation of the existing units, and marginal expansion of binning capacity, the addition to capacity by existing nits is envisaged at 1.25 lakh tonnes. There would

be need, therefore, for creation of additional new Cement capacity of 50 thousand tonnes per annum. It is proposed to give preference to units coming up cooperative/public sector and the units to be located over production in North-Eastern region.

16.62 The Government has set up a National Jut and transport. 1: Manufacturers Corporation which has under its con arastructure fac. Manufacturers Corporation which has under its control six jute mills. A scheme for modernisation and trol six jute mills. A scheme for modernisation and apected that capation in provision of these mills is under way. A Plat and improved dur provision of Rs. 5.60 crores is envisaged for the apacity is expected purpose.

Paper and newsprint

Demand for paper and paper board is est infrant improvement to increase from 1.1 million tonnes in 1976. This could result in 16.63 mated to increase from 1.1 million tonnes in 1979. 80 to 1.54 million tonnes by 1984-85. The capacity by and demand, and production targets envisaged for 1984-85 at 1660. In plana 2.05 million tonnes and 1.5 million tonnes respe-The additional capacity is expected to come tively. up largely through establishment of small sized paper mills based on secondary raw materials and three large units being set up in the public sector.

16.64 The present consumption of newsprint which is of the order of 0.35 million tonnes is largely me through imports. Taking into account the present trend in consumption of newsprint, it is estimated that the demand for newsprint would increase to 0.5 million tonnes by 1984-85. Capacity for newsprint is expected to increase to 0.23 million tonnes and production to 0.18 million tonnes in 1984-85; inports of newsprint will have to continue during the plan period.

16.65 It is expected that the Nagaland paper project and Nowgong and Cachar paper projects Assam, in the public sector, with a total capacity d 0.233 million tonnes of paper and paper board would be commissioned by 1984-85. Similarly, the Keral Newsprint project with an annual installed capacity of 80 thousand tonnes per annum of newsprint and the newsprint project of Mysore Paper Mills with # capacity of 75 thousand tonnes per annum are the pected to go into production during the Plan period

16.66 The raw materials for the paper and new print industry require to be planned on a more sy tematic and long term basis in view of the limited forest resources of the country and the long gest tion period for their regeneration. Maximum 🛤 of non-conventional raw materials has assumed in portance in the context of emerging shortage of conventional raw materials to support the expanding paper industry. Steps for encouraging their use have already been initiated and policy measures of grad use of bagasse for the manufacture of pape ter and newsprint have been announced.

Plan full 16.67 The Outlay provided in the takes care of the ongoing programmes for the paper and newsprint industry in the public sector. ditionally, consideration will be given to the possility of initiating new paper pulp projects based on forest resources in the North East region.

16.68 The main t apacity during re dequate intrastruc production target of is envisaged.

16.69 In planning being taken of econ lation of large size This has been poss pre-calcination tech me million tonne tream during the 1 number of mini cen established which m banes of cement

16.70 The public tammes for utilisatio A capacity of 1.08 being set up by U.P. uing slag from Bol of India are also set cement capacity at Bhilai slag.

16.71 The Coment mbitious programme no capacity centen ad Yerragentala. A servisaged for the

16.72. The capacity crase from 3.60 mill cir share in capacit at to 22 per cent of idun Sagar 1

673 As the world's record of the su emand as well as c cooperative sugar f ser 50 per cent of sound and for the deve and as the harmonisat and those of the

574 The wide fluet ar causing distress to the consumer. The pricing of sugarcand ceening agents like

ement

is

in

ed

Ite

)0-

ind

lan

his

sti

79

ily

216

iec-

m

per

ree

lich

met

sea

ter

0.5

rint

30

im

the

DIC

y d

OU

rai

cit

301

th

ijo

240

sy

aite

2512

U

in

00

dia

121

ł

16.68 The main bottlenecks which had resulted in ower production of cement and under-utilisation of apacity during recent years have been the lack of adequate infrastructural facilities like coal, power and transport. Efforts are being made to improve infrastructure facilities as a result of which it is expected that capacity utilisation would be substanfally improved during the Plan period. The cement capacity is expected to increase to 43 million tonnes in 1984-85 from 24.3 million tonnes in 1979-80. A production target of 34.5 million tonnes for 1984-A higher production than what 5 is envisaged. has been targeted could be achieved if there is sigfcant improvement in the infrastructural facilities. This could result in narrowing the gap between supply and demand.

16,69 In planning additional capacity, advantage is being taken of economies of scale through the installation of large size one million tonne capacity plants. This has been possible because of the induction of pre-calcination technology. More than 8 plants of one million tonne capacity are expected to go on stream during the Plan period. In addition, a large number of mini cement plants are expected to be established which may contribute around one million tonnes of cement.

16.70 The public sector units have major progtammes for utilisation of slag from the steel plants. A capacity of 1.68 million tonnes of slag cement is being set up by U.P. Cement Corporation at Chunar, wing slag from Bokaro. Besides, Steel Authority of India are also setting up a two million tonne slag cement capacity at Chilhati using Rourkela and Bhilat slag.

16.71 The Cement Corporation of India have an ambitious programme of setting up three one-million one capacity cement plants at Tandur, Neemuch ad Yerraguntala. An investment of Rs. 300 crores is envisaged for the Cement Corporation of India.

16.72. The capacity in public sector units will intrease from 3.60 million to 9.30 million tonnes and their share in capacity will rise from around 15 per ent to 22 per cent during the Plan period. Sugart 2

6.73 As the world's largest producer of sugarne, the country has considerable potential for the velopment of the sugar industry to meet domestic emand as well as exports. The rapid growth of a cooperative sugar factories, which account for fer 50 per cent of sugar production, illustrates the valuation of the development of this industry, as all as the harmonisation of the interest of the farers and those of the manufacturers of sugar.

The wide fluctuations in the sugarcane proaction result in periodic scarcity and surplus in at causing distress to the farmers, sugar industry the consumer. This calls for a rational policy pricing of sugarcane and sugar, as also the other acceaing agents like gur and khandsari, 16.75 Taking into account the trend in the consumption of sugar the domestic requirements are estimated at 6.64 million tonnes in 1984-85. An export level of one million tonnes is tentatively projected. The level of exports, however, would be influenced by the international demand-supply position and prices. Capacity and production targets of 8 million and 7.64 million tonnes respectively are envisaged for 1984-85.

16.76 The policy for licensing of new sugar tactories announced by the Government in July, 1980 gives priority to the cooperatives and public sector units. Applications from private sector would also be considered, in adequate response is not forthcoming from the preferred sectors.

.

16.77 Incentives to sugar factories established at high cost have been revived in November, 1980, to help in the establishment of adequate capacity to meet the projected demand. A differential price policy of giving an additional levy price for smaller and older units has been adopted for the first time. The proposed development cess and assistance to sick units for modernisation and rehabilitation are other important features of this new policy. The present policy of constructing storage tanks for conservation of molasses would need to be continued for maximising the production of alcohol.

Vegetable oils and Vanaspati

16.78 There is currently a large gap between the demand and domestic production of edible oils requiring considerable imports. With a view to attaining self-sufficiency the production of oilseeds is envisaged to be stepped up from 10.20 million tonnes in 1979-80 to 13.10 million tonnes by 1984-85. An integrated programme for augmenting the total supply of oils both for edible and industrial purposes is under formulation. The maximisation of production of edible oils from newer sources like soyabean, ricebran, etc. will be a major element in the Sixth Plan strategy for this sector. Facilities for extraction of these oils will be augmented. The demand for vanaspati by 1984-85 is estimated at 0.9 million tonnes. The industry is being supplied with imported oils at pre-determined prices in order to relieve the pressure on indigenous oils which are commonly used for direct consumption. A review of the existing capacity for vanaspati is being carried out taking into account such factors as the prolonged hydrogenation that is required because of the use of a different mix of oils correction of regional demand-supply imbalance etc.

16.79 The outlay of Rs. 38.65 crores provided in the Plan for development of vegetable oils relates to such programmes as setting up of processing facilities for soyabean oil, modern oil complexes, establishment of a national level organisation for integrated management of vegetable oilseeds and oils and a coordinated research and development programmes. In addition there is a large project in the cooperative sector for the modernisation of the vegetable oil industry including production of oilseeds organised through the National Dairy Development Board.

Leather

16.80 India has the world's largest source of leatherits livestock population. With the present availability of 33.2 million raw hides and 69.9 million raw skins per annum, India is well placed to satisfy a significant part of the world's requirement of leather footwear and leather goods. The pattern of leather exports has undergone a significant change since 1973-74. The share of finished leather in the total exports has gone up from about 19 per cent during 1974-75 to about 57 per cent during 1979-80. This is a significant achievement in the first stage of switch over, i.e. from semi-finished leather exports to finished leather exports.

16.81 During the eighties, the most crucial task before the industry is to attain the second phase of conversion from finished leather exports to exports of leather goods. An appropriate policy would be evolved and expeditiously implemented to increase on a susteined basis the export of leather footwear and leather goods, along with the generation of increased employment. In this effort, the various State leather Development Corporations and the Bharat Leather Corporation would play a significant role.

Atomic Energy (Industry and Mineral sector)

16.82 The main objectives underlying the programmes of Atomic Energy under the industry and minerals sector are the development of indigenous capability for achieving self-sufficiency in the production of special materials and equipment needed for all the activities in the nuclear fuel cycle from uranium exploration to waste disposals, development of viable technology and facilities for the application of radiation and radio-isotopes in the field of industry, medicine and agriculture and promoting the commercial exploitation of technology, materials and equipment developed primarily for meeting the needs of the nuclear programme. The bulk of the provision in the Plan is intended for completion of various schemes under implementation in the Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Electronics Corporation of India,

Uranium Corporation, and Indian Rare Earths Ltd. Substantial provision has also been made for expanding the capacity for the production of heavy water.

OUTLAYS

16.83 The overall outlay envisaged in the plan is Rs. 20,407 crores including coal and petroleum. A major part of the outlay amounting to Rs. 19,018 crores is in the Central sector and the balance of Rs. 1,389 crores in the States sector. Some twothird of the outlay in the Central sector is on continuing schemes, the balance one-third representing new starts during the Sixth Plan period. These new starts are intended primarily by way of advance action in order to create the necessary capacity to meet the anticipated demand in the early years of the Seventh Plan period. The outlays of the Central sector p_{r6} grammes are indicated in Annexures 16.2 and 16.3. The provision in the Central Plan for major section is given below:

No						(1	Ks. cr.sresj
1 Steel .							3613
2 Petroleum.							4300
3 Coal .							2370
4 Fortilizers	•						2367
5 Heavy Enginee	ring						704
6' Iron ore .							
7 Non-ferrous me	tals					•	223
8 Petrochemicals					·	·	1262
9 Paper and news	orint				÷	·	962
10 Cement .					•	(340
11 Drugs & pharma	couti	en la	37 • 3	•	·	•	421
12 Textiles .	court	Calls	•	•	·	·	145
	•	·	٠	•	÷	•	102
13 Electronics		·	•	•	·		165

A significant portion of the outlay has been allocated to petroleum, coal, metals and fertilizers in line with the priorities of the Plan. A rough analysis indicates that approximately 26 per cent of the overall outlay in the public sector would go to support the programmes in the rural and agricultural sector. In the case of metals, the new steel plant at Vizagapatnam, the alumina complex at Orissa and the continuing programmes of expansion of steel plants at Bhilai and Bokaro account for the large investment proposed. In the case of fertilizers, several new starts for nitrogenous fertilizers based on natural gas, and also for phosphatic fertilizers are envisaged.

16.84 The Plan provision for the public sector undertakings also includes support for R & D activtics many of which will, besides supporting the needs of the concerned public sector units, also cater to the overall technological needs of the industries concerned. Provision has also been made for replacement rehabilitation and technological improvements in existing undertakings.

16.85 However, the resource constraint for the dustrial sector of the Plan has limited the flexibility for inclusion of many essential new schemes. The fact that these schemes are desirable and necessary for maintaining the pace of growth, has been new but funds would be provided for starting these schemes on the basis of a mid-term appraisal of the part and an assessment of the emerging resource position at the t time. Schemes which have been so treated at the total schemes which have been so treated at the total schemes which have been so treated at the time.

bose where required in

6.86 The o generally m State Finar

Development ;

hem to exten

notional activ

instructural

levelopment of

to contain pr

uch as cotton

and 16.3.

(Rs. cr.)res)

3613

4300

2870

2367

704

1

tose where investment expenditure would normally be required in the later part of the Plan period.

16.26 The outlay in the States and Union Territories is generally meant for augmenting the share capital of State Financial Corporations and State Industrial pevelopment and Investment Corporations to enable them to extend financial assistance to small and medium entrepreneurs and to undertake other promotional activities in their respective States. Particular emphasis has been laid on the provision of infrastructural facilities under the programme of development of industrial areas. The State Plans also contain provisions for projects under industries such as cotton spinning, cement, electronics, ceramics, tannery, light engineering and consumer products based on the processing of local raw materials or to cater to the local market. Under mineral development, prevision has been made for carrying out detailed exploration of mineral resources. Special attention has been paid to exploiting the industrial potential of the North East Region and arrangements would be made to ensure a continued and integrated support for quick implementation of the programmes so identified for this region.

16.87 A statement containing the provisions made in the Plans of States and Union Territories for large and medium industries, including mineral development, is at Annexure 16.4.

en allocated in "ne with adicates SE al_ utlay in programmes 1) - case of ou un, the ng protit. Bhilai and -oposed 11 or nitro-18 in_ also for

bul sector & D activing the needs c r to the replacement overnents in

for the internet of the flexibility of the second these s

Annoxure 16-1

Capacity and Production Estimates for Selected Industries for 1981-85

SI. No.		ndustry	0	~						Uni	it		79-80 Anticipated		84-85 Fargets
					-		-					Capacity	Production	Capacity	· · · · · · ·
(0)		(1)			1 Anna anna anna anna anna anna anna ann			former an	2020	(2)	•	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Ţ	1 Mining							-			5. and 1.0.1		en energia en	100 A.R. 221	-
	(1) Coal .	• •		•	•			•	ŝ	M. Ton	nnes	· · ·	104		165
	(2) Lignito .	÷ ,	·	•	•	÷				· "			3.12		8
	(3) Crude Oll	• •	÷ .					÷		. в		- 1	11.77		8 21.60
	(4) Iron Ore	× 5	•	•						,			39		
2	2 Basic Metals												672	10 M	60
	(1) Hot Metal (Int		nts)						}	· "		12.20	8.47	18.77	
	(2) Pig Iron for sal	lo .						•		· "			1.09	15.27	13.20
	(3) Steel Ingots		⊡ r		•				ł			14.47	9.62	.7.00	1.52
	(4) Steel Ingots (In	itog. Pla	ints)					• ,				11-40		17.90	1.1.45
	(5) Salcable Steel								но.	394) - 1472 Alter		11.40	- 8·03	14·56	12+45
	(6) Saloable Steel ((Intog. I	Plant	<i>u</i>)					ho-	-			7.38	14 · 30	11.51
	(7) Alloy & Specia									. •000 T.		8.73	6.04	11-30	9·71
	(8) Sponge Iron			~	8 9	• ~						772	610	1050	920
	(9) Aluminium			1 1 				•		••••			••	330	160
	(10) Copper (Blister)	a .		<i>t</i> •	1	•				• ••		330	192	350	300
	(11) Zine						•		•	• ••		47 - 50	22:45	60	50
	(12) Lead	ж. т. 	•	,	1		•		•	• ••		92	52.60	98	85
3	Metal Products	• •			1 P	1 1	.•1		•	• •		18	11-40	3()	25
	(1) Steel Castings														
	(2) Steel Forgings		.*		•	•	•	•	•	• ••		168	72	200	135
4		· • •		•	ž •	·	·	٠	٠			2.20	110	240	180
	(1) Cement	M Proqu	cls .	ATT (. 10	l.								ŀ
	(2) Refractories				3 e.	2 -	·	•	٠		01	24.30	17.68	13	34.50
5				a 1			•		8	'000 T.		1640	850	1800	1250
6	Basic Chemicals					1	•	·	۰.	M. Tonne	24		25.83		35-34
	(1) Sulphuric Acid			1			2(• 2,			'000 T.		2020			
	(2) Caustie Soda			,	а у				, ,			3830	2131	5()().)	3600
	(3) Soda Ash					<i>k</i>						768	550	10.20	8.50 8.50
	(4) Calcium Carbide					I i i				.,		633	556	(() ()	850
	(5) Industrial Oxygo			•			·		,			149	87	250	200
7	Agricultural Chemical			٠		1	•	•	٠	MCM		123 70	83.50	200	150
	(1) Nitrogenous Fer								s	'0 0 0'F.			**********************		
	(2) Phosphatic Fertil					1 × 1						3891	2226	5933	4200
	1				7	ž.	•			,,		1230	757	1825	1400

duding art silk fat

-	-		
4	. /	7	
	'		

Annexure 16.1-Contd.

The second di					(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
(3) BHC (in terms of 13% is	omer) .	•	to.		· '000 T.	37-90	31.80		
(A) D.D.T	· •				,	4.10	4.70	45 70	43
(5) Melathion		· .				3.50	2·10		10
(6) Other Pesticides .	•					24.90		9·20	7.50
Thermo Plastics and Synthetic	Rubbers					24 70	11.40	37.60	26·40
(1) L.D. Polyethylene .	• •	•	•		. '000 т.	112	71-30	112	
() H.D. Polyethylene .	• •		• •			30	25.40	112	100
(3) Polyvinyl Chloride .	• •				•	77-90		30	27
(4) Polypropylene .						30	49.90	173	128
(5) Polystyrene		•					13.40	30	27
(6) Synthetic Rubbers			• •		••••	23.50	12	23.50	20
Styrene Butadiene Rubber						20	5. 1.2010 - 10010		
Polybutadiene Rubber						30	21.60	30	27
ero-chemicas Intermediates		2 6	•		**	20	8.70	20	18
(1) Acrylonitrile .	•	•		١.	'000 T.	24			
(2) DMT ÷							3.70	24	20
3) Caprolactam					• •	24	27.90	66	56
4) Detergent Alkylate		•	•••			20	13.50	20	18
9 Msthanol		•	-		••	30	13.10	37.50	35
an-made Fibres	•	• •	•		••	44.50	43.20	124	100
I) Viscose Filament Yarn									
Viscose Staple Fibre	•	•	•		'000 T.	41 · 10	41.80	43	43
I) Viscose Tyre Cord	•	• •	•	5. 4 5		97.40	84.50	150	120
Nylon Filament Yarn	• •	·	• • •	ľ		21	15	21	21
	,	•		·		21	17.70	31.40	
Nylon Tyre Cord & Industr	ial Yarn	s.	÷			12.10	11-20	13.50	28
Polyester Staple Fibre .	<i></i>	•	•			30.40	23.60		13.50
Polyester Filament Yarn .	٠	• •				8	25 00	58.60	55
Acrylic Fibre		• •						18	18
as and Pharmaceuticals					•	16	3.40	16	14
but Drugs	÷ 5	• •			Rs. crores		226		
-) Formulations						÷			665
Producta							1150		2450
Sugar	٠	•			M. Tonnes	6	3.90		
4 Vanaspati					'000 Г.	1291		8	7.64
Ally .				5		1-21	626 1	351	900
AllYarn (Cotton, blended an	d mixed)				Cap. Mill Spindles	20.78	1216	22.02	4
Cloth (Mil) Sector)		p: Lakh	loame		Prod: Mill. Kg.			22.80	1425
Cloth (Decentralised Sector)			100/113		Prod.1 million Mtrs		4085@	2.17	4900
suc manufactures		*	•		Prod. 1 million Mtr	8.	6350		8400
Ber and D. I.		•	•	·	000 tonnes	1325	1336	1500	1500
Leather Footwear (Organised					8				

284 Annexure 16.3-Conid.

...

(0)	(1)						•			×					
.7.3	New Schemes		•												
.7.3.1	Expansion & Moductisation of Catalyst	Plant	5							3.0					
.7.3.2	Others .														
.8.	Pyrites, Phosphates and Chemicals Ltd.														
.8.1	Continuing Schemes														
.8.1.1	Amjhore Mining Project														
.8.1.2	Others	•													
.8.2	New Schemes		×							•	ä				
.8.2.1	Mining and Beneficiation of Pyrites at	Saladi	ipura	& Ph	osph	ate :	it M	ussoo	rie	8					
4.8.2.2	Others		24	¥			•			÷	6				
4.8.3.	S & T Programmes .	845							3	- 1				2.40	
4.9	Hindustan Organic Chemicals Ltd.														
4.9.1	Continuing Scheme.														
4.9.1.1	Phenol Project						•					ĩ			
4.9.1.2	Phase II Expansion				5					340 X					
4.9.1.3	Nitrochlorobenzene Project (Expansion	n) .			-+1										
4.9.1.4	Others														. 1
4.9.2	Replacement and Renewals .														
4.9.3		÷.												- 5	
4.9.3.1	Caustic Soda/Chlorine Project														*
4.9.3.2												•			
4.9.3.3															-
4.9.4	S & T Programmes.		÷.	Ċ		•									
440.	Hindustan Insecticides Ltd.								1			-	·		*
4.10.1		į						1			•				
4.10.1.1	"DDT Project		·	•		•		·				•	·		
4.10.1.2	Others	•		•	a (•	*	,		·	·	•			
		•		•		•	•				Ċ				F
4.10.2	Replacement and Renewals	P	•	•				·	8.,	•		•)			F
4.10.3	S & T Programmes	Ċ	•				2	•		•				. 3	T
4.11	Indian Drugs & Pharmacouticals Ltd	•					•	140	•	·					
4.11	Continuing Schemes			æ			·	•	•	•	•			• *	
4.11.1	Antibiotics Plant Expansion			•		•	24	•	•	•			۲	ž.	
4.11.1.2	Synthetic Drugs Plant Expansion	•		·		•	2	·	•	٠				14	A
4.11.1.2	Others	•		•		•	•	·	•						-
4.11.1.3	Replacement and Renewals	×		•		•	•		٠	3 -5 . 2773				inter a la	
4.11.2	New Schemes	·		•				•	•			4	•	· said	10
4.11.3.	Vitamin B1 and B2 Projects	•	•	•	•		•	23.00	•					·	

285

Annesure 16.3-Contd.

2) (0)

00 1·00 09 0·39

• • 39 19.00

٨.

44.0

4.

1

4.13.4 4.14 414.1 414.2 1.14.3 415 . 6

1.1.1 4152-0 415.3 116000 4 × 116.1 UK.I.I.

46.1.3. 461.4 4415

¥

18

10

20

	And the second																			(
2	Analgin Project Others	•	-	9 ^{9 8}	·	·	•													2.00
	S & T Programmes	1	•	·	•	·	·	•												· 2·80
	Hindustan Antibiotics Ltd.	•	·	•	•	•	•	•							,					5.0
	Continuing Schemes	•	· .	•	·	•	•	•								3				
	Streptomycin Project (Expan	•			·	•	·													32.3
	Seni Synthetic Penicillin Pro			3			•.	٠	•											11·3 2·83
E	Formilation Plan Pimpri	oject		•	•	•	٠	·	·	٠										2.51
R.	Gentamycin Sulphate Projec			÷						•										2.19
	Others	•							•											
	Replacement and Renewals		·	•					•											2·12 1·72
	New Schemes	·	•		•	•			•	•									,	10.00
	Streptomycin Project -Addi	tonal	С	•	•	·	đ		•											8.00
	Others .	tonaj	Capa	city	·					•		•				•				5.00
	S & T Programmes .	·	·	•		•	•					•								3.00
	Smith Stanistreet Pharmaceutic		,	•	·	×.	•			•										3.00
	Continuing Schemes	413 LI	<i>a</i> .	·	•	•	•			•				2			,			4.13
	Replacement and Renewals	i	·	•	·	•	·			•	•	۰.				÷				4 1 J 0·48
	New Schemes (Bulk Drugs)	Ċ		•		•	•			•	·	•				•				0.50
	S&T Programmes		•	•	·				•	•	·	•								3.00
	Songal Chemical & Pharmace	ulical					•				•					ž.	,			0.15
R	eplacement and Renewals	arreat	IV OF K	s 1.1	d.	·	14					×								8 20
	lew Schemes				·	•	•	•			÷	×	¥.							5.00
S	& T Programmes		•		·	•	•		•	·										3.00
5 F 1	engal Immunity Company Lt	d	•		·	•	·			•	•		•							0.20
R	placement and Renewals		·	•	·	·	•	•		•1		•	÷							2.00
N	w Schemes	1 		•	·	•	•		•			•	,							4.00
8.	& T Programmes		·	·	·	·	•	•	•		•						,			7.00
A.3	2 G 2		,		·	•	•	•	•		•		•					8		1.00
Ne	wes under the Department of Ch	hemica	ls and	Ferti	lizers	•														
ALC: NO	rogenous Fertilizer Plant I	٠	•	•	·	•	•			•										719.00 719.00
Nit	ogenous Fertilizer Plant II	•		•	•	·	•	•			,									200-00
Nit	rogenous Fertilizer Plant III		·	•	·	•	·			,				,			-			
Nitr	Ogenous Fertilizer Plant IV			·	·	•	·	•												75-00 69-00
		•	·	·		•														40.00
Pho	sphatic Fertilizer Plant I sphatic Fertilizer Plant II	٠		•	·															
Pho	phatic Fertilizer Plant III	•	•			•	•													130-00 50-00

「「ない」のないではないないないです。

CHAPTER 22

HEALTH, FAMILY PLANNING AND NUTRITION

Sustained efforts towards promotion of health care services during the last 30 years have resulted in significant improvement in the health status of the country. The mortality rate has declined from 27.4 in 1941-51 to an estimated 14.2 The life expectancy at birth has gone up in 1978. from about 32 years as per 1951 Census to about 52 years during 1976-81. The infant mortality rate has come down from 146 during the fifties to The health infrastructure has been 129 in 1976. strengthened. The country has about 50,000 subcentres, 5,400 primary health centres including 340 upgraded primary health centres with 30 bedded hospital, 106 medical colleges with admission capacity of 11,000 per annum and about 5 lakh hospital beds. The per capita expenditure on health incurred by the State has Igone up from about Rs. 1.50 in 1955-56 to about Rs. 12 in 1976-77: The doctor population ratio though satisfactory on an average in the country (1977), varies widely from 1 doctor for 8333 in Meghalaya to 1 doctor for 1400 in Delhi. The bed population ratio has also improved but varies widely in urban and rural areas.

22.2 The country was declared free from small-pox in April, 1977. The National Malaria Eradication Programme initiated in 1958 had brought down the incidence of the disease to about 1 lakin cases with no deaths in 1965 although there has been a slippage in the subsequent years. The National Programme for Control of Leprosy, Tuberculosis, Filaria and Blindness have also helped to reduce mortality morbidity.

22.3 National Programmes have also been initiated for promotion of maternity and child care such as immunization of expectant mothers against Tetanus and children against Tetanus, Whooping Cough, Diphtheria Tuberculosis, Polio etc., besides prophylaxis against Vitamin 'A' and iron deficiencies. Programmes of improving the nutrition of mothers and children have also been taken up.

22.4 In the field of curative services some of the State Hospitals have built up specialised sophisticated services comparable with facilities available in some of the advanced countries for cardiac diseases, cancer and neurological, nephrological disorders.

HEALTH

Review

22.5 The programmes initiated in the earlier plans for control/eradication of major communicable diseases and for providing curative, preventive and promotive health services backed by training of adequate number of medical and para-medical personnel were strengthened further in the Fifth Plan, and in the subsequent annual plans. Provision of min-mum health services in the rural areas was integra-Provision of minited with family planning and nutrition for vulnerable groups of population-children, pregnant women and r was assigned lactating mothers. The programmes were aimed in abo at:---

- (i) Increasing the accessibility of health services to rural areas.
- (ii) Correcting regional imbalances.
- (iii) Further development of referral services by removal of deficiencies in District/Sub- 17. The con divisional hopitals;
- of the control/eradication (iv) Intensification of communicable diseases especially Malaria and Smallpox;
- (v) Qualitative improvement in the education country was and training of health personnel; and
- (vi) Development of referral services by providing specialist attention to common diseases in rural areas.

22.6 The Minimum Needs Programme was the main instrument through which health infrastructure in the rural areas was expanded and further streng thened to ensure primary health care to the rural population. The outlays earmarked for this programme were considered almost a prior charge on the Plan budget for medical and public health of the States. The facilities available in selected rural dispensaries were expanded to provide preventive and promotive health care facilities by adding the necessary health components. These functioned as subsidiary health centres. The following table shows the number of sub-centres, primary health and upgraded primary health centres with a 30 bed-

mded Primary Centrus . The prog as serving in

A hospital s rets set for

Programme

Tentres

ary Health Cen

sidiary Health (

laria control mose health the country y

18 In accord

study Group npower, (19) (i) Commu ientation of N iliated in Octo ing a trained by the com pulation of 10 n of Medical the first phase a rural bias health care ulation cover

In spite of and care syste some weak pre-occupat clinical serv have by a be urban pop up in the ru tural populat y with preces in additi staat to serve taily city oris adapted to tly in the fie hospital set up by 31st March, 1980 vis-a-vis rets set for 1974-79 Plan;-

Table 22.1

			(Nos.)		
Piogra mme		At the beginning of Fifth Plan 1973-74	Target set for 1974-79 Plan (cu- mulative)	Likely achieve- ment by 31-3-1980 (cummula- tive)	
Centres	•	33509	43836	50000	
mary Health Centres		5250	5351	5400	
sidiary Health Centres		Nil	Nil	1000	
raded Primary Health Centres	•	Nil	Nil	340	

bl

nd ie.

lel

in

nd

es

by

n

3-

n

3-

11

The programme of conversion of health woral as serving in vertical public health programmes like a-market a control, TB control, smallpox etc., into muiarpose health workers through reorientation trained thated in about 183 districts out of 400 districts the country was completed by 31st March, 1980.

In accordance with the recommendations of e Study Group on Medical Education and Support power, (1975) two Centrally Sponsored Schemes (i) Community Health Volunteers and (ii) Reb- 177. The community health volunteers programme lated in October 1977 had the objective of proing a trained community health volunteer selecby the community itself for every village or a pulation of 1000. Under the scheme of re-orientaof Medical Education, each medical college in country was to adopt 3 primary health centres the first phase with the twin objectives of provida rural bias to medical Education and also curahealth care and referral facilities to the rural ulation covered.

In spite of several significant achievements, the th care system obtaining in the country suffers some weaknesses and deficiencies. There has ra pre-occupation with the promotion of curative clinical services through city based hospitals have by and large catered to certain sections the urban population. The infra-structure of subtres, primary health centres and rural hospitals up in the rural areas touches only a fraction of rural population. The concept of health in its y with preventive and promotive health care operational. Doctors and para-medicals are tant to serve in the rural areas. They ally city oriented and their training is not adedy adapted to the needs of the rural areas parti-dy in the field of preventive and promotive

health. There has been over dependence on States for health care measures and voluntary the and local effort has not been able to take up responsibility in any significant measure. The involvement of the people in solving their health problems has been almost non-existent.

22.10 The incidence of malaria has shown upward trend since 1965. There have also an reported cases of malaria caused by Plasmodium faliciparum parasite accounting for some deaths. This type of malaria is also spreading from North Eastern region where it originally occured to the other States. Resistance of this parasite to specific drugs has been reported The vector mosquitos have also developed resistance to DDT and BHC in certain areas of Gojarat and Maharashtra. There nas been incidence of Japanese Encephalitis in certain pockets.

22.11 Of an estimated 3.2 million leprosy patients in the country, 20 per cent are infectious and another 20 per cent suffer from various deformities. Curative and rehabilitative services for these are necessary.

22.12 Nearly 2 per cent of the total population in the country is estimated to suffer from radiologically active lesion of which 25 per cent are sputum positive and infectious cases. The control measures adopted under the T.B. control programme do not appear to have made any appreciable dent on the dimensions of the problem and the incidence of TB continues to be high.

22.13 According to the survey conducted by the Indian Council of Medical Research, out of an estimated 9 million blind persons in the country, about 5 million could be cured by proper surgical interterence. In addition, 45 million persons were reported to be otherwise visually impaired. It was also observed that the existing backlog of 5-million cataract cases was likely to go up by another million new cases every year.

22.14 Maternal and infant mortality rates are still on a higher plateau compared to advanced and some developing countries. The decline in the sex ratio (females per 1000 males) from 946 in 1951 to 930 in 1971 indicates the need for greater attention to maternal and child health care. There are also considerable inter-State and regional disparties in health and medical care standards. The general position of the Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes and other backward classes is comparatively more unsatisfactory.

Policies and Strategy of Health Care Programme

22.15 An investment on health is investment on man and on improving the quality of his life. It is, therefore, well recognised that health has to be viewed in its totality, as a part of the strategy of human resources development. Horizontal and vertical

linkages have to be established among all the interrelated programmes like protected water supply, environmental sanitation and hygiene, nutrition, education, family planning and maternity & child welfare. Only with such linkages can the benefits of various programmes be optimised. An aftack on the problem of diseases cannot be entirely successful unless it is accompanied by an attack on poverty itself which is the main cause of it. For this reason the Sixth Plan assigns a high priority to programmes of promotion of gainful employment, eradication of poverty, population control and meeting the basic human needs as integral components of the Human Resources Development Programme.

22.16 The country has adopted the policy of Health for all by 2000 AD' enunciated in Alma Ata Declaration in 1977. Alongwith this the long term objective of population stabilisation by reducing Net Reproduction Rate (NRR) to 1 by 1995 is to be achieved. The health care system in the country has to be restructured and re-oriented towards these policy objectives. The strategy to be followed over a period of 20 years upto 2000 AD, based on the recommendation of the Working Group on Health, will be as follows.

- (i) Emphasis would be shifted from development of city based curative services and super-specialities to tackling rural health problems. A rural health care system based on a combination of preventive, promotive and curative health care services would be built up starting from the village as the base.
- (ii) The infra-structure for rural health care would consist of primary health centres each serving a population of 30,000 and sub-centres each serving a population of 5,000. These norms would be relaxed in hilly and tribal areas. The village or a population of 1000 would form the base unit where there will be a trained health wolunteer chosen by the community.
- (iii) Facilities for treatment in basic specialities would be provided at community health centres at the block level for a population of 1 lakh with a 30 bedded hospital attached and a system of referral of cases from the community health centre to the district hospital medical college hospitals will be introduced
- (iv) Various programmes under educationwater supply and sanitation, control of communicable diseases, family planning, maternal and child health care, nutrition and school health implemented by different departments/agencies would be properly coordinated for optimal results.

- (v) Adequate medical and para-medical manpower would be trained for meeting the requirements of a programme of this order and all education and training programmes will be given suitable orientation towards rural health care.
- (vi) The people would be involved in tackling their health problems and community participation in the health programmes would be encouraged. They would be entitled to supervise and manage their own health programmes eventually.

The crucial indicators as at present and those desirable by 2000 AD are shown below:

Table 22.2

Index	Present Jevel	2000 AL Target	
Infant Mortality Rate (per 1000 live birth)	129 (1976 <u>)</u>	Below 60	
Crude Death Rate (per 1000 population)	14.2 (1978)	9.0	
Life Expectancy at birth (in years)			
Male	52.6 (1976—81)	, 64	
Female .	51.6 (1976—81	64	
Crude Birth Rate (per 1000 population)	33.3 (1978)	21.0	
Net Reproduction Rate (NRR)	1.51 (1980-81	1.0	

In substance, a reduction of 5.2 points in the death rate and 12.3 points in the birth rate by 2000 AD would be the target for achievement. The rate of infant mortality is also to be reduced by more than 50 per cent and life expectancy raised to 64 years.

22.17 The expanded immunization programme and the programme of prophylaxis against iron and vitamin 'A' deficiencies would be strengthened. The targets envisaged for Sixth Plan are indicated in Annexure 22.6. All the national public health schemes like Malaria control, Leprosy control, TB control etc., would be monitored towards the specific goal of adequate health care for all envisaged for the period 1980 -2000 AD.

Rural Health Programmi

22.18 The minimum needs programme in the State Sector would continue to be the main instrument for development of the rural health care delivery system. It will be supplemented by Centrally Sponsored Programme for training of medical and paramedical workers.

19 Mini atres at th velopment have one rade one alth centr in the Fif ag up of usactory, n idings an bramme ha ogrammes v e successive objective atre for eve bal and hill 000 populati ing up a 3 e out of 4 alth centre lakh populat care service d medicine.

20 Keepins Mis and oth financial res 000 addition ainst the tota ntres i.e.. 74 84 estimated alth centres w existing prin ely larger nor se, over 100 be located in 00 out of the averted into su promotion of e facilities. primary hea of primary he ath centres (1 1984-85 again 60 centres. its of sub-cen and staff qua vunits to the ources will be inimary healt My Health Co tion to comple ded primary 1 the will be con emphasising

Sored Schemes

19 Minimum Needs Programme: Primary health entres at the rate of one for each community end of Fifth Plan. It was also proposed have one sub-centre for 10,000 population and ath centres to a 30 bedded rural hospital to as a first link in the chain of referral services. coverage of the backlog of primary health cenand sub-centres buildings were also contemplatin the Fifth Plan. Although the progress of setof primary health centres has been as up of primary health centres has been infactory, many of them are not having necessary ildings and other facilities. The sub-centre beramme has been proceeding very slow. These togrammes would, therefore, be accelerated over successive plan periods to achieve by 2000 AD b objective of establishing one primary rate for every 30,000 population or 20,000 health in bal and hilly areas and one sub-centre for every 1000 population. As against the earlier policy of ting up a 30 bedded rural hospital by upgrading out of 4 primary health centres, a community all centre will be established for a coverage of hith population with 30 beds and specialised medicare services in gynaecology, paediatrics, surgery d medicine.

9a

tl ...

der

ar

h

11

20

Jula

itled

Sira-

0

rget

iel

9.0

2

d. 1

1.17

AU

t

1 1

1

IU

he 1

1, 3

: 0

1

11

F

live. y

Spon-

une

visag-

ye ___.

an >

. -1 nd

11

220 Keeping in view the training capacity of NMs and other para-medicals and the constraint financial resources, it is proposed to establish 1000 additional sub-centres during 1980-85 Plan ng the number of centres to an estimated 90,000 cinst the total requirement of about 1,22,000 attes i.e., 74 per cent coverage on the basis of Mid 34 estimated population. 600 additional primary all centres will be set up in areas where mostly existing primary health centres cater to a relady larger population on present norms. Out of over 100 primary health centres are expected be located in tribal and hill areas. In addition, out of the existing rural dispensaries will be rected into subsidiary health centres to accelerate promotion of promotive and preventive health facilities. These will be eventually converted timary health centres. There will thus be primary health centres and 2000 subsidiary centres (1000 existing-+1000 new proposed) 1984-85 against the total requirement of about 60 centres. Coverage of backlog construction of sub-centres, primary health centres buildand staff quarters, besides construction works of units to the extent possible within the available res will be aimed at during the Plan period. primary health centres will be upgraded to Com-Health Centres with 30 hedded hospital in to completion of construction works of up-Drimary health centres already taken up. will be converted into community health cenimphasising the public health aspects.

Centrally Sponsored Schemes: The minimum Programme will be supported by the Centrally ored Schemes of Community Health Volunteers, Employment and Training of Multi-purpose Workers and Re-orientation of Medical Education which are all continuing schemes.

The community health volunteers scheme is 22.22 yet to be evaluated fully, although two quick evaluations have been made. There are about 1.40 lakh community health volunteers in field as on 1st April, It is proposed to extend the programme fur-1980. ther during the 1980-85 Plan to add another estimated 2.20 lakh community health volunteers raising the total number to 3.60 lakhs by 1985, with a view to cover the whole country. The States of Jammu & Kashmir, Kerala, Tamil Nadu and the Union Terri-tories of Arunachal Pradesh and Lakshadweep Islands are implementing alternative schemes of health care at the grass roots level. An in-depth evaluation of the Centrally Sponsored Community Health Volunteers Scheme as well as these alternative schemes will be made to develop, if necessary, a modified scheme to promote health consciousness among the rural people and provide a link between them and the primary health centres.

Training of Multi-purpose workers is expected to - be completed by 1983. -

22.23 The Re-orientation of Medical Education Scheme was initiated with the twin objective of providing curative health care facilities to the rural people and giving a rural bias to medical education. The 106 medical colleges in the country were provided each with three mobile clinics obtained from the UK Government for the purpose. The scheme provides for one-time assistance to the medical colleges for meeting a part of the recurring and non- recurring costs, the State Governments meeting the required additional non-recurring and recurring costs. The scheme will be continued in the Plan and each medical College would cover a whole district in due course.

22.24 Schemes to train public health and paramedical workers will be taken up in the Plan since at present there is dearth of trained workers in various fields and the present training courses and curricula are also not standardised in some cases. The requirements of various categories of personnel would be identified and training programmes mounted for the required number. Full advantage would be taken of the 10+2 system and para-medical courses would be introduced in that system to the extent possible.

Control of Communicable Diseases

22.25 Next to rural health, the control of communicable diseases will be given priority.

22.26 Diseases like TB. Gastro-intestinal infections. malaria, filaria. infectious hepatitis. rabbies and hook worm are inter-related to evnironment. They accounted for 17.2 per cent of morbidity and 20.8 per cent of mortality in 1970. Other preventable diseases like diphtheria, whooping cough, polio and tetanus accounted for 1.0 per cent of morbidity and 0.4 per cent of mortality, Improvement of environmental sanitation and expanded immunization programmes coupled with improved preventive and promotive facilities through the network of hospitals, community health centres and sub-centres would be the main strategy for control/eradication of the communicable diseases.

22.27 The ongoing programmes of control/eradication of communicable diseases like malaria, filaria, leprosy, TB would be further intensified and fully integrated with other health care programmes to ensure effective reach of these services through a net-work of multi-purpose health workers under the supervision of medical officers at the primary health centres. Efforts would also be made for involvement and participation of the community in the programmes. Research and training components of these programmes would be stepped up towards the objective of developing more effective alternate approaches to control of these diseases.

22.28 The details of the programmes are briefly indicated below: -

(i) Malaria: Keeping in view the current status of malaria as discussed earlier, the modified operational plan of control initiated in 1977 will be implemented vigorously. The salient features of the Plan are:

- Re-organisation of malaria units to conform to recographical boundaries of the district for better supervision by the Chief Medical Officer of the District entrusted with the res ponsibility to implement the programme;
 - Linking residual insecticidal spray with incidence by continuing spraying in areas with an annual parasite index (API) of 2 or more per 1000 population;
- Full surveillance including focal spraying in areas with an API less than 2:
- Priority attention to P. falciparum infection;
- Assured supply of required quantity of antimalarial drugs through community health volunteers, sub-centres, primary health centres, panchayat agencies, school teachers etc.
- Multi-media publicity to arouse public awareness and participation; and
- A step up in research effort both in the laboratory and field.

A large allocation of over Rs, 400 crores has been made in the Plan for control of malaria. Research on immunological and therapeutical aspects of Japanese

Encephalitis and P. falciparum infection would be intensified.

(ii) Filaria Control: Experimental studies have been initiated in the selected pockets of the country for evolving an effective strategy to control the disease in rural areas. These studies will be further intensified so as to evolve a suitable strategy by 1985 to protect the rural population susceptible to Bancrofti filariasis. Filaria and malaria control measures would be integrated into a composite programme for maximum utili- Hospitals a sation of available resources and effective implementation in urban areas.

(iii) Leprosy: The leprosy control programme will ire intensified in the Plan towards the objective of its eradication as early as possible. The programme will be directed towards the following objectives:

- (a) To cover the entire endemic population of district levels I the country to the extent of 90 per cent by gaded system 1985 and 100 per cent by 1990 with a corresponding step up in disease arrested cases from present level of 20 per cent to 40 per cent in 1985 and 60 per cent in 1990.
- (b) To introduce newer drugs, multi-drug therapy and specially supervised treatment of infectious cases and epidemiological surveillance by a network of early detection measures.
- (c) To provide medico-surgical facilities to leprosy patients for rehabilitation through reconstructive surgery, physiotherapy, occupational therapy, jobs and tools adoption ctc.
- (d) To improve and extend training facilities in leprosy through training centres, Regional Training-cum-Referral Institutes 1 c'prosy and workshops.
- (c) Encourage the participation of voluntary agencies through financial support. Public education and mass publicity will be stepped up to remove the social stigma attached to the disease.

(iv) Control of Visual Impairment and Blindness Among the major causes responsible for visual impair ment and blindness, cataract accounts for 55-58 per cent followed by trachoma and other eye infection 20-22 per cent. The balance is due to injuries, mal nutrition and other causes. Under the Centrally Sponsored Scheme, Ophthalmic treatment facilities in primary health centres, rural hospitals and District hospitals will be improved. Provision will be made for mobile units and strengthening of ophthalmic de partments in selected medical colleges and regional ophthalmic institutes. Comprehensive eye health care facilities through the strengthened infrastructure should help reduce blindness help reduce blindness in the country from the present 1.4 per cent to about 1 per cent by 1985.

(v) Control of other diseases: Measures for control d prevention of The and prevention of TB and Cholera, and maintenance

zero incic the Centrall Transmitted with general the State Pla

one of the de the identified to vector bor nce in the a

2.29 Excep centres like (Central Gover nd dispensar Governments/ The facilities i arative servic cilities are e. s rural popu sheme of refe te region. N existing facilitie

ud establishme ad Dharamsh: duce pressure

230 Super-s te limited exte pirements and

231 The run Covernments w ealth care inste good numbe obsidiary health scussed under

Idical Educ

232 Under-g. ⁶ medical coli estimated 11, W of the in advates and al. to para-med deges or the in on bringing at distincation an turn of medic ant among ther available to : hospitals. y by the fact ons find them

grero incidence of small-pox would be continued. the Centrally Sponsored Scheme concerning Sexually Transmitted Diseases programme will be integrated the general health care facilities provided through the State Plans with effect from 1981-82. Gottre is one of the deficiency diseases which will be tackled in identified endemic pockets. Attention will be paid ovector borne diseases which are gaining in importmeerin the areas covered by major irrigation projects.

Hospitals and Dispensaries

be

been

ry for

rotect

Tipcin

in

ι

P

men-

e will

)n v

nt by

) per

he

f

veil-

lep-

Jugh

CC

tic

01

ute

\$5.00

20

al

Ily

ie

me

C Ca

as

ISI

Except in the national capital and selected 22.29 entres like Chandigarh and Pondicherry, E.S.I. and Central Government Health Service Scheme, hospitals ad dispensaries are under the control of the State of its. Governments Union Territory The facilities in the hospitals of the medical colleges/ Administrations. astrict levels have in the past been improved and upgaded systematically to cater to the requirements of arative services. In selected hospitals and institu-ions, super-specialities have also been set up. These acilities are expected to provide curative facilities to te rural population on an increasing scale under the cheme of referral services. Further development of hese hospitals would be with reference to felt needs of be region. Measures will be taken for efficient management of the hospitals through consolidation of assing facilities and proper maintenance of equipment ad establishment of convalescent homes, poly-clinics ad Dharamshalas in the vicinity of hospitals to help muce pressure on hospital beds would be encouraged.

230 Super-specialities will be developed only to imited extent necessary to meet the regional repirements and to fill in critical gaps.

231²²The rural dispensaries set up by the State Governments will be gradually oriented towards total calth care instead of providing curative facilities only. good number of them are being converted into bidiary health centres in the Sixth Plan as already scussed under the minimum needs programme.

ledical Education

airs 232 Under-graduate Medical Education: From the 6 medical colleges existing at present in the country, estimated 11,000 doctors pass out every year. In advates and also the imbalance in the ratio of docs to para-medica, workers, the policy of the Govment is not to increase the number of medical deges or the intake capacity. The emphasis would on bringing about qualitative improvement in medieducation and training. Despite the high yearly turn of medical graduates and growing unemployat among them, in several States there are no doc available to serve in the rural primary health cenhospitals. This phenomenon can be explained y by the fact that many of the young medical grates, by their background, training and career amons find themselves out of place in a rural set up.

22.33 It will, therefore, be necessary in the years ahead to reorient medical education to meet the requirements of rural areas. The Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Re-orientation of Medical Education would be continued and the present deficiencies noted in the implementation of the schemes set right. The Medical Council of India has also prescribed service in rural medical institutions for six months as part of the compulsory internship. In adoution, reforms in other directions like modification of the curriculum, training of medical under-graduates in cerain fields relevant to the problems of rural health care, community orientation etc., would be necessary. would be given adequate attention in the Sixth Plan. These

and the second second

Besides providing incentives to government doctors to serve in rural areas, it would also be necessary to encourage private practitioners to settle in the rural areas so that then services could supplement the efforts of Government in the held of rural health. This would also correct the situation where almost every medical graduate, who comes out, looks up to Government to provide him with a job. In fact, it is precisely this situation that has contributed to growing unemployment amongst doctors in some States and not lack of opportunities for service. The nationalised banks have already a scheme for providing financial assistance to professionally qualified people for self-employment including doctors. Efforts would be made to ensure that adequate number of medical graduates are enabled to avail of this assistance. The Government of Andhra Pradesh have initiated a scheme under which some allowance is provided to medical practitioners who settle down in a village where there is no doctor and provide part-time service at the nearest sub-centre. The Tamil Nadu Government have taken up the Mini-health Centre Scheme under which financial assistance is provided to voluntary organisations which provides medical care lacihties at the village level through doctors employed on part-time basis. Based on the experience gained from such schemes, suitable steps can be taken to promote the settling of doctors in rural areas.

22.35 Post-Graduate

Medical Education would be rationalised to effect a balance between the national requirements of specialities and advanced opportunities for medical graduates.

22.36 The National Academy of Medical Sciences will be strengthened and assisted to fulfil the objective of improving the quality of post-graduate level medi-

22.37 Improvement of Skills: Continuing education and inservice training facilities will be promoted to help updating the knowledge of service doctors, improve the skills of teaching doctors and familiarise them with modern advances in medical sciences.

22.33 Improvement of terms of equipment, "teaching beds", buildings, labofacilities: Deficiencies in ratory staff etc., in the existing medical college hospitals would be assessed and steps taken to overcome these deficiencies under a phased programme within

Medical Research

22.39 The current health status of the country discussed earlier calls for vigorous research efforts in several problem areas. Research on Bio-medical and public health problems, particularly communicable diseases call for a high priority. There are also areas such as economic aspects of health administration and management, contraceptive methods and family planning which need attention.

22.40 Task oriented research programmes in the following fields would be initiated towards the above objectives:

- (i) Promotion of research on epidemiological, microbiological and immunological approaches towards control of communicable disseases accounting for major causes of morbidity and mortality.
- (ii) Research in curative practices like rehydration towards the control of diarrhoeal diseases especially among children.
- (iii) Research in the field of nutrition, metabolic problems, food production, processing, preservation and distribution,
- (iv) Research in the field of drugs for various non-communicable diseases, keeping in view the aspects of quality, safety, toxic effects etc.
- (v) Close and continuous studies in the area of information support, manpower development, appropriate technology, management and community involvement to ensure the reach of benefits of primary health care programmes to the rural population.

22.41 Besides the Indian Council of Medical Research which would play a pivotal and coordinating role in medical research, other institutions such as the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi; Post-Graduate Institute, Chandigarh; National Insti-tute of Communicable Diseases, Delhi; A.I.I.H. & P.H. Calcutta; JIPMER, Pondicherry under the control of the Health Ministry would also continue to be engaged in relevant research work. Adequate funds for research have been earmarked for the activities of the Indian Council of Medical Research and other institutions under the control of the Health Ministry.

22.42 Cancer research and treatment facilities will continue to be developed through a net-work of early detection centres, cobalt units and development of selected regional research and training centres.

Traditional Systems of Medicine and Homoeopathy

22.43 In recent years some attention has been paid to development and popularisation of traditional systems of medicine like Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and Homoeopathy. There are certain States where each individual system enjoys prestige and popularity such as Ayurveda in Kerala and Siddha in Tamil Nadu.

22.44 Each of these systems has now a Central Council and an attached Research Council. Centrally Sponsored Schemes were initiated in the past for providing grants-in-aid to States for promotion of postgraduate education and establishment of pharmacies with Government of India providing 100 per cent financial assistance. These will be continued.

22.45 The State Governments have also schemes for development of medical education, setting up hospitals and dispensaries under these systems.

ther research for providing drugs for communicable diseases like Malaria, T.B. etc. as also for such other diseases like cancer, diabetes etc. The traditional sys-tem can also contribute to the national effort for find diseases like Malaria, T.B. etc. as also for such other diseases like cancer, diabetes etc. The traditional sys-tem can also contribute to the national effort for find-ing effective methods of contraception 22.47 It would be necessary to take steps in the mening their

following directions:

- (i) Prevention of the growth of sub-standard teaching institutions under these systems,
- (ii) Adequate financial support to existing recognised institutions for improving the quality of teaching and research.
- (iii) Introducing modern and scientific methods of investigation and equipping students with adequate knowledge of subjects like physiology, pathology, anatomy etc.
- (iv) Developing curative facilities under these systems through hospitals and dispensaries and involving them in public health activities also.
- (v) Co-ordinating all research efforts to ensure purposive and fruitful research.
- (vi) Standardising the pharmacopoeia and production of quality drugs.

Drug Control and Prevention of Food Adulteration

22.48 Effective measures will be taken for balance. Sound system demand and supply of essential and life saving drugs. Sound system Vaccine production units will be strengthened to meet the requirements of the country. The pattern of drug ducation Burch the requirements and distribution system would be detervely coor rationalised towards the objective of promoting primary health care and to overcome the short supply of inexpensive anti-infective drugs like Sulphenimides, anti-TB drugs, anti-leprosy drugs like Depsone etc-Measures like cheap packing, marketing by generic-names in preference to brand names and transfer of advantage of exemption from customs/excise duty of drugs to the consumers etc., would be pursued. The arugs to the consumers etc., would be pursued. In the State spurious/harmful drugs.

22.49 The problems of drug addiction particularly profied by an among the student community is causing concern. The machinery is problem will be tackled through psychiatry departments of medical colleges in the country and through evaluation c

deaddictio cas for Plan.

reventi

2.50 Ait ion Act ha enforcemen lick of ad boratory atories and The scheme Sector and rengthening aboratories, taff, etc. 1 he Central (Mysore

251 Since tandard food This will be fa ad inspector: Territories PI continue to la food in co Food Star d Health Ser adequately

lealth Edu

2.52 Since

toting concep ealth educatio civities.

The scl ch up of sc bir deficiencie amme which he of nutrition.

54 It is nec

30 0f stmacies r cent

nes for ospitals

or turinicable h ler na ysor tind-

i ta ard ite

g recog-(lity

thods of with S S10-F

these ries De ivih

o msure

d

ng

t t

NO

oti

111 duty of

1er

en

ngi

and pro-

acing ba

ugs.

meet

pri

· d

coc

1 01

n of drug

surr y d

central deaddiction centres in problem pockets of urban ntrally reas for which a new scheme has been included in e Plan.

revention of Food Adulteration

50 Although the Prevention of Food Adulteraon Act has been on the Statute Book from 1954, its forcement had many shortcomings. There was ek of adequate number of trained inspectors and moratory facilities for analysis. The administrative archinery was weak. By and large, the municipalities ere discharging this responsibility. In recent years, one States have shown greater interest in implementthe Act vigorously by establishing separate Depart-tents for Food and Drug Administration, while others we established a separate Food Wing under the prectorate of Health Services. Under a Centrally sonsored Scheme, the States were assisted for strengthe tiening their Combined Food and Drug Testing Laboatories and training of Analysis and Food Inspectors. the scheme is now being continued in the States sector and the State Plans include provision for trengthening of these laboratories, setting up of new boratories, training and appointment of additional aff etc. There are four regional laboratories under be Central Government located at Calcutta, Ghaziad Mysore and Pune to serve as referral laboratories.

251 Since consumption of adulterated and subundard food is a major health hazard, stringent meafor implementation of the Act will be taken. is will be facilitated by the expanded testing facilities in inspectorate staff provided under the States/Union factories Plans. The Central Government would time to lay down the standards for various items food in consultation with the Central Committee a Food Standards headed by the Director General i Health Services. The Central Laboratories would adequately strengthened.

Health Education

52 Since education has an important role in promg concepts of health and prevention of diseases and concepts of health and prevention of diseases ath education would be included in the curriculum school education. It would also be made part of formal systems of education such as workers' edu-tion programme, farmers' education programme, etc. faction Bureau in States and at the Centre would actively coordinate health education promotion divides.

enimides 33 The school health programme for periodical on etc of up of school going children and attention to et deficiencies and diseases is an important prothe state Sector to the extent resources permit.

walth Information Systems

the is necessary that health care facilities are the machinery in States and at the Centre would be through the streamlined to ensure a system the evaluation of the on-going programmes.

The system of collection of statistical data on 22.55 health at the Central and States levels will be improved so that reliable data base for proper health planning is available. The States are also to strengthen their official machinery for recording and maintaining vital statistics under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1969.

22.56 Physical targets envisaged under the rural health programme and major schemes of control of communicable diseases are given in Annexures 22.3 and 22.4 respectively.

Outlays

22.57 Resources allocated for different schemes visa-vis the corresponding outlays provided in the Fifth Five Year Plan (1974-79) are indicated in Annexure 22.1.

The outlays for the States and Union Territories Plan under the Health Sector are shown in Annexure 22.2, which include provision for the States' share of Centrally Sponsored Schemes also.

FAMILY PLANNING

22.58 According to the estimates of the Expert Committee on Population Projections, the population of the country as on 1st March, 1980 stood at 659 million recording a growth of 83 per cent over the 1951 Census figures. The growth rate of population was 1.9 per cent during 1978 alone. This large addition to the population has been the result of a sharp decline in the death rate coupled with a much slower decline in the birth rate. The death rate in the country declined from 27.4 per thousand population in the forties to 14.2 per thousand population in 1978, while the birth rate declined at a much slower rate from 41.2 per thousand population in the sixties to 33.3 per thousand population in 1978. The birth rate is still as high as 40.4 per thousand population in Uttar Pradesh while it is 25.2 per thousand population in Kerala which is the lowest for the States in the country. Uttar Pradesh has also the highest death rate of 20.2 per thousand population while Kerala has a death rate of 7 per thousand population establishing the close inter-relation between fertility and mortality rate. An analysis of the position in respect of other States also by and large supports the nexus between low mortality rate and low birth rates. The other important socio-economic factors influencing fertility rates are higher level of literacy and education, more particularly female education, better status enjoyed by women and greater availability of employment opportunities to them.

Review

22.59 Although the official Family Planning Programme was introduced in the First Five Year Plan in 1952, it gathered momentum only in 1966-67 when the programme was made target-oriented and time bound. Since then, the objective of stabilising the growth of population over a reasonable period of time

has been accorded a high priority in the Plans. The strategy proved to be successful as judged from the fact that there was a reduction of 8 to 9 points in the birth rate between 1966 to 1978. Unfortunately the Family Planning Programme received a set back in recent years. The Fifth Plan objective of reducing the birth rate from 35 per thousand-population at the beginning of the Plan to 30 per thousand population by 1978-79 could not be achieved. In fact, the level of effective family planning couple protection has come down from 23.9 per cent in 1976-77 to 22.5 per cent in March, 1980. This trend needs to be arrested and reversed especially in the back-ground of an increase in the population in the reproductive age-group.

22.60 The non-attainment of the birth rate targets adopted in the Plans is largely on account of our inability to carry forward the programme throughout the country with the active involvement of the people. Public enthusiasm and community participation in the programme which is necessary for its success has not been generated in adequate measure. This programme is still viewed by the public as a routine governmental activity. Some voluntary organisations have no doubt done creditable work in the field of family planning, but their out-reach is mostly confined to the urban areas. There is need for projecting the programme as a peoples' programme backed by support from governmental and non-governmental agencies. Inadequacy in infrastructure available for implementation of the programme has also been partly responsible for the slow progress of the programme. In some cases, even the infrastructure available had not been put to effective use or properly maintained. There were shortages of trained manpower under the schemes of appointment of multi-purpose workers and maternal and child health which are so important to the programme. The performance of the family planning stall in motivational work on the basis of well-maintained and updated eligible couple registers, left much to be desired.

22.61 Apart from the constraints on the supply side, the generation of necessary acceptance in favour of the small family norm proved to be a far more clusive problem. Quite a large segment of the population is steeped in poverty, bound by traditional value systems. Certain sections have no doubt adopted the small family norm, but their number is small. A large majority of the population has not been adequately motivated and made aware of the benefits of a small family. The communication channels, both formal and informal including the educational system, have by and large not succeeded entirely in imparting the knowledge and information which the community needs.

22.62 The prevalent high rates of mortality in general and very high infant mortality in particular is inhibiting acceptance of family planning and creating a psychological barrier against the programme. The estimates of infant mortality for 1976 available from the Sample Registration Scheme (SRS) of the Registrar General of India shows that this rate is still as high as 139 in rural areas, 80 in urban areas and 129

for the country as a whole. The pre-school death rate among 0-4 age group is also around 51 per thousand 22.65 population.

Objectives of the Sixth Plan

22.63 The Working Group on Population Policy set percentage of up by the Planning Commission has recommended the of 1985 is 3 adoption of the long-term demographic goal of re- for a tremene ducing the net reproduction rate (NRR) to one by adequate infr 1996 for the country as a whole and by 2001 in all aken care of the States from the present level of 1.67. The im- ontext that a plications of this are as follows:—

- (i) The average size of the family would be reduced from 4.2 children to 2.3 children.
- (ii) The birth rate per thousand population is will be ris would be reduced from the level of 33 in ste held cons 1978 to 21.
- (iii) The death rate per thousand population would be reduced from about 14 in 1978 to 9 and the infant mortality rate would be strategy and reduced from 129 to 60 or less.
- (iv) As against 22 per cent of the eligible couples ment can in the protected with family planning at present also. Howeve 60 per cent would be protected. appulations car
- (v) The population of India will be around 900 the size of fami million by the turn of century and will stabilise at 1200 million by the year 2050 AD. If the present

22.64 Keeping in view the long term demographic verify 40 per , goal of reducing NRR to 1 by 1995 as approved by 414 years, de the National Development Council, the following saheavy burde targe's have been envisaged for the Sixth Plan keeping high potential in view the past performance, present capacity and on in future. future potential:

Table 22.3

8					1		
Year		Family Expectat levels of veme	ion*/ Achie-		of c	entage ouples ected	
		(in m Sterili- sation	ittion) IUD	Eq. C.C. and oral pill users	Curre- ntly	Effec- tively	
(1)			(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1980-81	•		3.00	0.80	5.50	27.21	24.74
1981-82	•	٠	4.00	1.10	5.50	29.07	26.6J
1982-83			4.50	1.50	7.00	32.51	29.46
1983-84			5.00	2.00	9.00	36.72	33.69
1984-85			5.50	2.50	11.00	41.20	36.55
Total for	S	xth		· · • · • · · ·			
Plan			22.00	7.90			

22.65 The round 1.74 to up to 5. plan. The n 1.62 million

for a trement adequate infr aken care of ontext that a be sequired maintaining the meanse the proing will be ris ate held cons

166 It is al opulations car ing about a c is has to be : adopt the smi propriate prog ontraception. so to be made oviding a bette make a massiv and povert ded towards th arginal farmers omen, schedule National Rura iliated to prom courers and man ogrammes the 1 poverty eradicates the for children receive adequa n and employm dependence al status.

polvement o,

controversies and controversies and cramme by all th rate)u-

ne

iı

be

e,

3:

lation

71

ld

ur!

000

sta

AI

d

wi

ge

es

ely

51

+

ping

'es

id 22.65 The number of sterilisations which were round 1.74 million in the base year (1979-80) will o up to 5.50 millions in the terminal year of the plan. The number of IUD insertions will go up from 162 million in 1979-80 to 2.50 million in 1985. The ic et ercentage of effective couple protection envisaged ea me 1985 is 36.56 against the present 22.5. This calls of re- for a tremendous motivational effort backed by dequate infrastructural facilities which have to be aten care of in the Plan. It needs mention in this context that a total of 15.5 million sterilisations will c imrequired during the Plan period 1980-85 for maintaining the birth rate at the existing level, assumpresent levels of IUD and CC Users. This is secause the proportion of women in the reproductive ge will be rising. Even if, age-specific fertility rates lation held constant, the birth rates will rise unless natched by vigorous family planning promotional efforts.

strategy and Programme

2.66 It is almost axiomatic that economic developnent can in the long run bring about a fall in fertility ate. However, developing countries with large populations cannot afford to wait for development to ing about a change in the attitudes of couple to limit is size of families as the process of development itself stifled by population growth. An important facet the present demographic situation in the country, the young age structure of the present population. Nearly 40 per cent of the people are below the age 114 years, denoting a high dependency ratio which sa heavy burden on the bread winner. It also means high potential for rising trends in growth of populain future. Limiting the growth of population is, berefore, one of the main obectives of the Sixth Plan. his has to be achieved through persuation of people adopt the small family norm voluntarily backed by propriate programmes of supplies and services for intraception. The Family Planning Programme has to be made a part of the total national effort for roviding a better life to the people. The Plan seeks make a massive attack on the problem of unemployand poverty through specific programmes dirtowards the target groups such as small and arginal farmers, rurai artisans, landless labourers, omen, scheduled castes and scheduled tribes etc. National Rural Employment Programme is being lated to promote gainful employment to landless bourers and marginal farmers families. Under these ogrammes the household will remain the basic unit poverty eradication. Economic emancipation will ble for children from poor families to attend school receive adequate nutrition and develop into useful and employment of women and to liberate them dependence and insecurity and improve their 6 Stal status.

volvement of all Ministrics / Departments

R67 Family Planning Programme must rise above controversies and should be accepted as a national gamme by all sections of the population. Λ national consensus on this subject has therefore to be developed.

Family Planning cannot be the sole responsi-22.68 bility of any one Department but of Government as a whole. The areas of useful activity in each Ministry/ Department in relation to family planning will have to be identified, spelt out in precise terms and responsibility for these activities squarely fixed on the Ministries/Departments concerned.

Integrated approach and co-ordination of activities

An integrated approach to the problems of 22.69 public health and proper coordination of activities of different departments having a bearing on family planning such as maternal and child care are necessary. The Minimum Needs Programme under Health, in particular offers a good infrastructure for promoting the family planning work through proper co-ordination. At the District level, the Collector could be made responsible for effecting the linkages and ensuring co-ordination at the district and lower formations.

Role of Education

22.70 The role of education, specially female education, in reducing fertility is evidenced in our own country by the example of Kerala. Stress has, therefore, to be laid in increasing the enrolment in the high schools and minimising dropouts. At the high school stage a proper syllabus on health and reproductive biology should be introduced. The high school curriculum has to be suitably revised to incorporate this. Considerable work has already been done by NCERT in this regard: this has to be followed Education on health and biology of reproduc-111). tion has to be imparted through all channels of formal and informal education including technical edueation, professional education, adult education, workers education and farmers education.

Extension Education and Motivation and Involvement of Officials and Voluntary Agencies

22.71 Given its limitations the official extension machinery alone cannot be expected to meet fully the requirements of a programme of mass contact and motivation like family planning. Besides the official extension agencies, all channels of communication available including youth organisations, mahila mandals, voluntary organisations etc., should be fully exploited. The schemes of community health volunteers and training of opinion leaders offers a good potential for communication. The services of the village "Dai" who is in constant touch with rural wemen, could also be usefully availed of and training programmes for them could be strengthened. The Panchayati Raj Organisations and other local bodies and cooperatives which have a democratic base also effer a useful channel for motivation and for reducing the gap between awareness and acceptance of family planning, as also the gap between acceptance and actual services provided.

The role of the mass media in propagating family planning is crucial. The potential of the mass media such as Radio, TV, Cinema and newspapers will be fully exploited.

Incentives

22.72 The scheme of providing financial assistance to acceptors of sterilisation and IUD by way of compensation for loss of wages will be continued during the Plan period.

Delivery of Services

22.73 The promotion of family planning has to be viewed as an essential component of the total package of health delivery system which includes Health, Family Planning and Maternity & Child Health. The Health & Family Planning infrastructure has to be strengthened towards realisation of these objectives. The Working Group on Health for the Sixth Plan 1980-85 has identified the infrastructure that will be required for the purpose by 2000 AD which has been discussed under Health. In the past, the States have been slow in setting up the sub-centres which are very crucial for the Family Planning Programme, since services like IUD and supplies could be provided to the rural population from these sub-centres. In order to give an impetus to the Family Planning Programme, new sub-centres to be set up in the Sixth Plan would be financed from the budget of Department of Family Planning at the Centre. Keeping in view the importance of rural health infrastructure for the Family Planning, concerted efforts would be made to build up Sub-centres, Primary Health Centres and the Community Health Centres under the Minimum Needs Programme.

Maternity and Child Health Care

22.74 High morbidity and mortality rates among infants and mothers are generally believed to be responsible for the desire for more children. The aim would be to bring down these rates through improvement of health and nutrition status and through various extension programmes of immunisation, prophylaxis, supplementary nutrition and health care services. Diarrhoeal and respiratory diseases being largely responsible for infant morbidity and mortality, ensuring protected water supply to every village and town and also improvement of personal hygiene and environmental sanitation will receive high priority. The school health programme will be strengthened to cover all school going children in due course.

Choice of Methods

22.75 Facilities for all methods of family planning will have to be made available on a wider scale and at all levels. Apart from sterilisation, the non-terminal methods like IUD, CC and Oral Pills have to be popularised, since a large number of young couples will prefer these methods. While the choice of methods would be left to the couples avoiding any form of coerction, it has to be ensured that facilities and supplies under different methods are made available on an adequate scale. There is also need to remove any misapprehension in the minds of the people about satety in accepting any particular method. Proper follow up of the women accepting different methods like IUD and oral pills is important for timely intervention in case of any complications. Adequate follow up of sterilisation cases also is necessary since any accidental mishap may give a set-back to the programme. Continuous contact of family planning staff with the couples in their area is necessary. An arrangement similar to the Training and Visit System in agricultural extension may be usefully adoptcd by the family planning staff.

Research Programmes

22.76 No major break-through in contraceptive technology is expected in the immediate future. However, bio-medical research in family planning is important and has to be continued and intensified. In identifying areas of bio-medical research, indigenous methods and practices which have been and are still in vogue have to be examined and evaluated under the research programmes. Socio-economic research relevant to family planning promoting/family planning hampering factors has also to be undertaken. Research in the field of communication and development of the information system for identification of weak spots in the programme has also to be organised.

Staff Motivation

22.77 The staff engaged in family planning work has been generally found to be lacking in enthusiasm. Their job is rather a difficult one as they have to bring about almost a revolution in the thinking and outlook of the people. Their motivation needs to be improved by systematising their work and improving their efficiency by proper training, close guidance and supervision. They could be rewarded for good work. They should also be given the status of permanent government servants as their temporary position creates a sense of insecurity. The present wastage of trained manpower, more particularly ANMs, should be avoided.

Legal provisions

22.78 The Medical Termination of Pregnancy (MTP) Act, which is in force now, is in the nature of health measure and family planning is not one of its objectives. However, MTP, can be resorted to as a corrective method for failure of contraceptives. The existence of this Act and the benefits that can be derived are-still not fully known. This needs widest publicity.

22.79 One powerful means of achieving planned parenthood is delayed marriages. Apart from enforcing the law relating to the minimum marriage age for girls and boys, social pressure of the community against early marriages should be built up by appropriate means.

tlays

BO The during Sixth P Cs would Governm

2.31 Besic chaing activ sch Plan for contruction planing Cen plani

2.12 The e: mast Polio, continued : i immunisation i in attendan i attendan i be comple pulation. I to be strong i be strong

Pertorn Dily Plannin Ceture 22.6.

The pro across the among litural labo areas and ities like a Comenon. (are seri they sus children w intakes a qourished. by enviro ad aggrava omes, wea Therefore

Outlays

80 The annual financial allocations and expendiduring 1974-80 and outlays by major items for Sixth Plan are given in Annexure 22.5. The sites would continue to get financial assistance from Government of India on 100 percent basis.

B1 Besides continuation and strengthening of the sting activities, provision has been made in the with Plan for completion of incomplete buildings and mstruction of 1100 new buildings for Rural Family anning Centres, establishment of 51 Rural Family anning Centres, 40,000 new sub-centres along with 0,000 remale health supervisors, 800 urban ramify sanning centres, 30 post-pattum centres at district rel and 300 post partum centres at sub-divisional/ area level hospitals and prochrement of 700 addianal vehicles. Certain geographical areas where mily planning was lagging behind have been identia for mounting of special health and family plannefforts under the 'Area Projects' which will cover States and 46 districts. New schemes of involveint of voluntary organisations in family planning of and expansion of the capacity of Hindustan tex Ltd., have also been included in the Plan.

282 The expanded programme of immunisation anst Polio, Luberculosis, Lyphoid and Measles will continued and further strengthened. Programmes immunisation and prophylaxis of mothers and Moren will also be continued. The training of local th attendants (Dais) for ensuring safe deliveries be completed to have one trained 'Dai' for 1000 rk_as polation. The training programme of ANMs will **to be strengthened** to meet the requirements of **Ms for** the expansion of the sub-centre programme.

183 Performance figures and targets in regard to mily Planning and MCH programme are given in lexure 22.6.

NUTRITION

134 The problem of malnutrition is widely prevaacross the various socio-economic groups, partiany among those below the poverty line, landless cultural labourers, people in slum and remote and areas and those who are ancered by this mittes like drought are more vulnerable to this mitters like drought are more women and nursing areas and those who are affected by constant romenon. Children, pregnant women and nursing ders are seriously affected by malnutrition and the they sustain would be irreversible. However, al children below the poverty line with lower sy intakes and body weights are necessarily nourished. Lack of employment opportunities, ancy safe drinking water, health facilities and allow environments further lower the quality of and aggravate the morbidity patterns. Inequality comes weak public distribution system, insuffi-clothing and housing aggravate these conditions Therefore hunger, malnutrition and the maled disorders are closely linked with these

22.85 In spite of considerable expansion of public health and medical facilities all over the country, infant mortality rate continues to be and the morbidity pattern pers very high persists. mortality rate varies widely between rural and Infant urban areas, male and female children and across different areas and socio-economic strata. Nearly 60 per cent of infant deaths take place at neo-natal stage. Besides, causes peculiar to infancy, fevers, respiratory and digestive disorders are mainly resposibile for high infant mortality. Socio-economic anbalances in the distribution of incomes, low purchasing power, mal-distribution of essential commodities, inadequacy of calories, proteins and other micro nutrients in average diets, limited access to medical and public health facilities, lack of knowledge about the balanced nutrition and hygiene, lack of safe drinking water and sanitation are some of the reasons responsible for high mortality rate and morbidity patterns that are prevailing in the country.

22,86 The estimates of the percentage of population whose calorie-intake is below that of recommended level vary considerably due to the differences in methodology and the adoption of different norms for the levels of intakes. Some of the studies show that the average energy intake is less than that of the recommended level in about 50 per cent of the population. Others have pointed out that all those who consume less than the suggested norms need not necessarily be mal-nourished. The extent of malnutrition, according to these studies, would be in range of 15 to 30 per cent. People do not get the the minimum amount of cereals and pulses that are necessary to meet their normal requirements. most seriously affected groups in this regard are pre-The school children, specially 0-3 age-group, pregnant women and nursing mothers of the lower socioeconomic strata and families belonging to landless agricultural labourers, small and marginal farmers particularly living in the drought prone areas.

22.87 Nutritional deficiencies are wide spread due to social, cultural and economic imbalances and inadequate intake of food. Recent studies in India have shown that the chief cause of malnutritior is inadequacy of total calorie intake rather, than inadequacy of proteins. Many groups, particularly, children, pregnant women and nursing mothers have poor stores of Vitamin 'A' and iron. Kwashiorkor and marasmus are the two clinical forms of PEM which lead to both mental and physical growth re-tardation and impairment of immuno-competance among children. Lack of Vitamin 'A' leads to Xerophthalmia and severe forms of this deficiency may cause permanent blindness. Low levels of Vitamin 'A' among pregnant mothers lead to delivery of babies with poor stores of this Vitamin and low birth weight. Iron deficiency anaemia is an important health problem. Goitre is prevalent in the hill belts of the country. Vitamin 'A' and iron deficiencies are widely seen amongst school children, young

cs and 7a le re ve about Proper ac ds ¥-1 lequate y since c to p inessary. 1 Visit a ptce Ve Howimis

ed In

ga 115 e still

under

:Si ch

a1 1g

search

of the

oc in

isiasm. ut k

pri d

their

e --- d

W L. it

ng- nl 1 in

12 osition

112 lature

te

ne of

n be

ridect

nned

forc-

pro-

2

บท

Review

22.88 The problems of malnutrition, morbidity and mortality have been recognised since the Second Plan and a number of schemes have been introduced for combating them. However, during the first three Plans nutrit.on as such was not singled out for specific plan programmes but formed one of the components of the health sector. In the Fourth Plan an Integrated Nutrition Programme with an outlay of Rs. 45.18 crores was introduced. It was observed that production of 'more food' was needed to solve the problems of malnutrition and to improve the nutritional status of the population. Stress was laid on the development of agriculture along with animal husbandry and fisheries as the base of all effort for the improvement of nutrition. The Applied Nutrition Programme (ANP) was first introduced in 1960 in Orissa and Andhra Pradesh. It was extended thereafter to Tamil Nadu in 1961 and Uttar Pradesh in 1962. During 1973, the programme was extended to all the States. This programme was introduced to spread the concept of balanced dict, production and consumption of protective foods and proper techniques of cooking. The Special Nutrition Programme (SNP) was introduced in 1970-71 as a crash scheme to provide 300 calories with 10-12 grams of protein for the age group 0-6 years for 300 days in a year. It also provides 500 calories with 25 grams of protein for pregnant women and nursing mothers for 300 days. The mid-day meals programme which was initiated in 1962-63 was extend ed in subsequent years. It provides supplementary nutrition of 300 calories with 8-12 grams of protein to children in the age group of 6-11 years.

22.89 By the end of the Fourth Plan, the Special Nutrition Programme covered about 3.8 million beneficiaries. The figure rose to 8.2 million children and pregnant women and nursing mothers by the end of March, 1980. Under the mid-day meals programmes, the coverage increased from 4.2 million in 1962-63 to 13.2 million beneficiaries by the end of March, 1980.

22.90 Even though the Special Nutrition Programme has not been evaluated on a representative scale, several studies were conducted in different parts of the country on its cost effectiveness and impact on the beneficiaries. They have pointed out that the target beneficiaries were not selected on the basis of nutritional deficiencies. Besides, the programme lacked continuity and same children were not ensured feeding for the required number of days in a year. It was observed that community involvement was conspicuously absent. The community had a feeling that the beneficiaries were not selected on the basis of the eligibility rules laid down by the scheme. In a

majority of cases, the food was shared by non-benefi clary members of the family. High overhead adminisciary members of the family. High overhead adminis-trative expenses and pilterage have hampered pro-gramme implementation. Besides, the food supplied milk and litres du at the centres did not supplement the deficiencies of **iduction** of the diet particularly among children of the age group **iduction** of 1-3 years. The programme has not served the more **med** 'chaise important target group i.e. 0-3 years due to difficulty **is reached** of bringing these children to the feeding centres. catered primarily to the 3-6 years age group.

22.91 Several studies were conducted to assess the impact of mid-day meals programme as (i) the enrolment of children from the poorer sections and (ii) the nutritional status.

22.92. Only one or two studies with small sample onote suital sizes have shown improvement of nutritional status chods of eco of children in areas where programmes were implemented effectively. But most of the studies failed to the and to reveal any significant increase in the levels of entot- ine and sanit ment commensurate with the investments made on the 197 Nutritic schemes. They have pointed out that some of the 197 Nutritic important reasons for its low impact are lack of conti- d not succee important reasons for its low impact are lack of conti- d not succee nuity in the supply of food materials to the feeding sely inked centres, pilferage in the channels of distribution, nonadherence to the minimum number of feeding days evement of a and absence of other services like health. The Mid sides, these and absence of other services like health. The Mid ameliorative day Meal has been often noticed to replace a meal at ameliorative home and is not generally regarded as supplementary wide employed to what is consumed at home. Inadequate cooking as clothing, I and storage facilities at the schools and lack of local as not integra community involvement have also contributed to its attary feeding poor performances.

22.93 The two feeding programmes in the last 10 mental 22.93 The two feeding programmes in the last 10 mental activity years have relied heavily on short-term strategies based or charity' of on narrowly identified target groups. This has resulted in the neglect of initiation of durable long term measures required for solving the problem of malnue trition. Targets have been laid down by the imple menting authorities leaving little scope for local variations and experimentations. Adequate infrastructure for coordination, implementation and monitoring has not been developed at the field and district levels Therefore, the programme lacked effective supervision Therefore, the programme lacked effective supervision by of environ In practice, they have become ineffective exercises in patient of fur offering food to selected groups as charity.

22.94 Applied Nutrition Programme has also been ated product evaluated. The studies show that the programme hat Firame woul evaluated. The studies show that the programme for production as some of the not generated the desired awareness for production as leading to Community kitchens and school gardens could not be taken up of 30 the and an completed due to lack of suitable land, irrigational thus would facilities and low financial investments. The scheme and to improv and consumption of protective foods. for setting up of poultry units and pisciculture did not make much headway due to inadequate health cover and management failure. Moreover, participation by and management failure. Moreover, participation was a panchayati Raj institutions and Mahila Mandals was panchayati Raj institutions and Mahila Mandals was poor as they were not fully involved. Criteria for that of pove selecting the blocks, villages and beneficiaries were alliteracy, lac not taken into account at the time of selection blocks.

195 The ch food, wa It 0.51 lakh lit producing ainst a targ

> 2.96 Thirty up to unde popularise

y dent to imp the improvem

gectives

98 Nutrition the span of w enhancing the is of the pop an resource d I at all levels.

95 The production of balahar, a low cost proteinfood, was about 1.29 lakh tonnes during 1974for utilisation in the feeding programmes for chil-The production of miltone, a product based milk and vegetable protein isolate was about 49 litres during 1974-78. Another project for duction of a vegetable protein based beverage med 'chaisathi' was developed at Baroda Dairy. March, 1980 a target of 27251 MT of balahar reached while the production of miltone was The tea enricher plant at Baroda 51 Jakh litres. producing 6,000 litres of 'chaisathi' per day linst a target of 5,000 litres.

Thirty-one mobile extension units were also to undertake intensive coverage of rural areas popularise local low cost indigenous foods, to ote suitable dietary habits, disseminate scientific thods of cooking to spread the message of home ence, techniques of preservation of Fruits and vegeand to propagate knowledge of nutrition, hy-and sanitation. They had a very limited impact.

Nutrition programmes introduced in the past the not succeed as their implementation was not inked with other programmes like provision employment, health, safe drinking water and imdays sides, these programmes which were implemented ameliorative measures did not produce any lasting entary race on the community. Since the programmes to entary rade employment, safe drinking water, health serride employment, safe drinking water, health ser-en clothing, housing and public distribution system as not integrated with nutrition schemes, supple-nary feeding programmes in isolation did not make a dent to improve the nutrition status of the comes. In the absence of their linkages with deverental activities, these schemes were reduced to charity' or 'dole' without making, contribution improvement of nutritional status.

tives

10-

111

11

m

tatus

nple-

n the

b. 111

0

ec

N

oking

b result

varia

ructur

rvisio

zis-

o bee

m

du

ga

.cl

ti

al

ia

cti

diu h cu

mun

1 up

non-

Nutrition planning would aim at improving vical capacity of the population, enhancement span of working life and increased longevity bancing the levels of nutrition, health and of environmental sanitation and hygiene. Imnent of functional efficiency of different segof the population would contribute to the resource development which would add to the productivity of the nation. Besides, the Frame would have to be concerned with corsome of the widely prevalent nutritional defileading to blindness, kwashiarkor and marasmire and anaemia. The objective of nutrition would be to reduce mortality and morbito improve functional efficiency and producall levels.

the problem of malnutrition is closely linked of poverty, large family size, unemployliteracy, lack of environmental sanitation and

hygiene and safe drinking water. Intervention programmes will achieve limited results if this problem is addressed only at individuals in the households like children, mothers and the aged. Therefore, the strategy would have to be framed for the alleviation of hunger and malnutrition in all sections of the society through family centred poverty alleviation measures.

22.100 Nutritional improvement depends mainly knowledge and income of the upon the awareness, The nutritional status of the child or other family. vulnerable members of the family depends more upon the productive capacity of the economically members of the family, their consciousness of active the need of Nutrition and their ability to ensure it. - This consciousness certainly improves with knowledge, education, dissemination of information and access to State or public welfare services. But the essential prerequisite for the improvement of nutritional status of the family is employment and income for the persons of working age in the household. Employment is the best and cheapest guarantee to enhance the nutritional status of the families. Subsidiary occupations and income generating projects like small scale production units and the training facilities would be expanded for the generation of additional employment opportunities. The available evidence indicates that children in the age of 0-6 years are highly vulnerable. If children are not adequately nourished before they grow up to enter the active labour force, they may remain physically and mentally so undeveloped that their productivity when in employment will for ever remain below the normal standards and there is a serious danger of long-term biological defects. Besides nutrition, it would bc necessary to give psycho-social stimulation to children through story teaching, role play and other forms of non-formal education,

22.101 Education at the formal, plimary and middle level for the young and the functional literacy for adults would be given greater attention. Lessons on nutrition, health and population education would introduced through formal have to be and non-formal education. Mass media and other interpersonal instructions would have to be fully utilised for providing non-formal education. The educational content would be focussed on the relationships between nutrition and health, pregnancy, birth rate, immunisation, drinking water, environmental and personal hygiene, eradication of helminths and other intenstinal parasites.

22.102 It has been well recognised that polluted water supply especially for drinking purposes is the cause of diarrhoea, dysentery, gastro enteritis and other intestinal disorders and hepatitis. These infections constitute the single biggest killer of infants children or even adults in many regions. The provision of safe potable water supply along with the provision of drainage facilities would be accorded high priority in the Plan. Improvement of environmental sanitation could be attempted by involving families and village communities. Families would be encouraged to provide in their houses soak pits and

low cost drainage system. It would be possible to expand to other regions low cost community and private latrines, which have been adopted with success in many places. An effort to link them with bio-gas plants will be made. Construction of pit latrines and compost pits would be encouraged in rural areas. Efforts would also have to be made to extend co-verage of immunization. One of the major causes of infant mortality is respiratory disease. The reduction of exposure through housing and clothing and immunisation would have to be given greater emphasis.

22.103 Food production and its conservation through improved post-harvest technology including processing and storage and rapid extension of the rationing and fair price shops and its net work to cover the entire country would be given higher priority. Essential consumer goods would be supplied through the consumer cooperatives and stress would be laid on the expansion of decentralised public distribution system. The agricultural policy would be oriented to provide a balance between the production of cereals, legumes, pulses, oils and other cash crops.

22.104 To reduce the cost of nutrition delivery and to maximise the certainty of the delivery system, strong local level community organisations would be developed. Development of these organisations alone with arrangements for coordination of various activities at the village level with provisions for adaptatioh to meet the local requirements would alone make the programmes successful. Through active involvement of community organisations and effective coordination at various levels, the programme efficiency could be maximised. In this attempt schools, dispensaries and community halls would be used as focal points for integration of various schemes. Youth clubs, mahila mandals and voluntary organisations would have an important role to play in this endeavour. An integrated strategy with a package of services would have to be offered to improve the nutritional status of the families. Thus, -several schemes would need to be taken up for implementation in a coordinated ...anner These include : (1) employment and income generation, creation of capital assets for the nation through conversion of human labour; (2)family limitation; (3) community organisation and its participation, (4) education with special stress on nutrition and health. (5) equitable food distribution through expansion of public distribution system and production of nutritious foods and ensuring balanced production between the cercals, pulses, vegetables and animal products, (6) provision of safe drinking water supply, (7) awareness of public health and personal hygiene, (8) control of communicable diseases and intestinal disorders and (9) provision of housing and clothing for poorer sections would be taken up for implementation in a co-ordinated manner.

22.105 Since it will take quite some time before the objectives of full employment, reasonable stan-dards of living, adequate health care etc. are achieved, special attention has to be paid to those

The direct natiation inter- 22.109 SN who are mainourished. vention programmes will still, therefore, be necessary restructured to cater to certain specially vulnerable age, sex groups, and building to cater to certain specially vulnerable age, sex groups who are prone to malnutrition and nutritional disorders. The governmental efforts would have to be substantial but selective to benefit children and mothers living in the most backward rural, tribal marly in a and disaster-prone areas and urban slums, going intervention programmes would have to be tous. Expression restructured to make them effective. However, it discouraged. is important to reduce the costs of nutrition delivery and to improve the certainty of the delivery system. Compounity organisation and coordination at the 2110 Mid village level which can share the success of the nutrition introment would have to be strengthened. The aters to the nutrition feeding centres would have to be located stars. About either in the schools, dispensaries or community be non-Plan halls, the schools being perhaps the most desirable its million. either in the schools. dispensaries or community halls, the schools being perhaps the most desirable and various services would have to be provided at that level in an integrated manner under community The Government machinery at the supervision. point of delivery of services to the beneficiaries fore further e: should be made to work in a coordinated manner in the through improved managerial systems so as to reduce an student s overhead administrative costs.

22.106 The food for work component of the new incing transpo National Rural Employment Programme has the lation of foo largest potential for the long term nutritional im-provement of the people provided the main aim of meneficiary level rural employment and higher incomes for the land acked food w less working population is suitably woven with progarea-based programme with as half of projects for 2112 Process creation of durable access for 2112 Process area-based programme with as half of projects for bing programme creation of durable assets for utilisation of human d and its furt resources during lean months would be used as main strategy for the improvement of nutritional at of its eval status.

22.107 Employment programmes under various local processing sectors of development would be expanded to pro tate employment vide larger avenues of employment to the poore the field trials for Community organisations proposed to Community etubs and other paribution of i sections of the society. particularly mahila mandals, youth clubs and other would be involved in the programme implementaorganisations and Universities, research tion voluntary agencies would be stimulated to assume larger role in the formulation and implementation of schemes. Control of food adulteration would be Control of food adulteration would schemes. given stepter attention. Fuforcement of labour laws for providing permanent and mobile creches MCH and medical clinics and canteens in organise sector would be strictly implemented.

Programmes

22.108 Special Nutrition Programmes: The Spe cial Nutrition Programme which provides supple mentary nutrition to pre-school children, pregnar women and nursing mothers would be extended cover 600 ICDS projects from 200 projects at the beginning of the Plan. The scheme would core about 5 million based about 5 million beneficiaries at the beginning of the Plan. In the ICDS projects, integration of nutrition with bestel tion with health, sanitation, hygiene, water supply education etc., would be improved.

centre, mah providing su inked with On-Incet the fel beginning of the Plan and newed and ro ste drinking bitchen and h

> Prod. and studies ha

will be placed fould need to be

2.113 Nutritio anne for impa-ental and perso d other subject an with the Mi lucation, Food taking up nutrit a effort will be

Or SNP outside ICD's projects will also be uctured by providing health and welfare inputs b ding it around an activity like socio-enonomic re mahila mandals, pre-school etc., and by iding supervision and monitoring. It will be ed with the projects of economic activity, partiel in areas of women's employment so as to at e felt needs of the women from poorer secs. Expansion of SNP outside ICDS will be souraged. The number of beneficiaries at the in ug of Plan are about 5.73 million outside I n and about 1.15 million under Plan.

110 Mid-day Medb Programme: This scheme er o the school children of the age group 6-11 re About 15.1 million children are covered in non-Plan and 2.3 million under Plan, i.e. a total of 4 million. The existing programme would be reand reorganised to provide health inputs and inking water and to encourage development of then and horticultural pardens in the schools, bes further expansion is undertaken.

Production and Processing Schemes: Restudies have pointed out that local foods should utilised for imparting nutrition education and retransport and administrative costs. The prostof foods processed by Government agenices that balahar, whose per unit cost at the targetted peficiary level is higher than the cost of locally of food will be reviewed.

2112 Processed and Fortified Foods: The onprogramme of millione units would be compleid its further expansion will be reviewed in the of its evaluation. Its expansion by commercial accerns would also be considered. The emphasis be placed on the consumption of local foods. processing of foods will be encouraged to faciemployment of women. After completion of the field trials for the fortification of salt with iron, it oposed to promote in commercial production, bution of iodised salt in goitre endemic areas has need to be improved

13 Nutrition Education: An integrated prome for imparting education on health, environantal and personal house on nutrition, child welfare and other subjects would be taken up in collaborawith the Ministres of Social Welafre, Health, ation, Food and Port Reconstruction, instead taking up nutrition of a chon in an isolated manner. In effort will be made to make such feeding centre under SNP and MDM as the nucleus of nutrition education.

Research and Evaluation

22.114 Universities and research organisations would be encouraged to undertake investigations with a common research design so that their findings could be utilised for reformulation or improvement of the schemes. Adequate outlays for in-built evaluation particularly in SNP and MDM would be provided in the Plan for this purpose. Research on production of cereals, pulses and oil seeds, their processing and distribution policy with the object of providing a balanced diet and its availability would be expanded, Research on community education, inter-personal contacts and mass media for dissemination of information on nutritional contents of local foods, their reinforcement or supplementation and modes of preparation would be stepped up. The consumer patterns and consumer acceptability would be studied more intensively. Identification, development and formualtion of recipes for different target groups would be encouraged. Information on the prevention of nutrition leakages by augmentation of drinking water supply, drainage and sewerage disposal is rather scanty. This area needs to be further investigated. Augmentation of funds for assessing socio-economic determinants of malnutrition, specially intra-community variations, family planning and evaluation of ongoing programmes would be further accelerated. Research by specialised institutions and voluntary organisations for developing materials for imparting education through mass-media and inter-personnel communication would be intensified.

Coordination

22.115 Nutrition programmes are being implemented at the Centre and State levels under different agenices. The existing mechanisms for coordiantion would be reviewed and remedial measures initiated for effective functioning at beneficiary level. A Coordiantion Committee at a high level would be set up so as to facilitate inter-Ministerial interaction in the process of decision making and fixing responsibilities for programme performance.

Outlays

22.116 In Central Sector, the provision is Rs. 14.95 crores vide Annexure 22.7. The provision for direct nutrition programmes in the State Sector is Rs. 223 crores vide details in Annexure 22.8.

6.

Annexure 22.1

Sixth Plan Outlays-Health Sector

51. No.	Programme	- 20			197 4—79		1980-85				
	Togramme			States and U.Ts.	and .Ts.		States and U.Ts.	Centre	Total		
(0)	(1)			(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(ð)	(7)		
1 Minimum	Needs Programmes for	Rural He	calth	And the state of t		144					
(a) Centr	ally Spansored Scheme	·s .		_			102.62	168.50	271.12		
(b) Other	schemes		• •	120.30	_	120.30	305.84	_	305.84		
To	stal			120.30		120.30	408.46	168.50	576.9		
2 Control of	Communicable Diseas	es .			268.17	268.17	235.00*	289.00	\$24.00		
Hospitals	and Dispensaries		<u>)</u>)	45.00	524.00		
Medical L	ducation and Research			225.53	67,66	293.19	576.59	62.00	720.09		
Traditiona	1 Systems of medicine a	nd Home	copathy				}	29.00	120.09		
Others]					7.50			
. Total	• • • •	•	• • •	345.83	335.83	681.66	1220.05•	601.00	1821.05		

*This includes Rs.-195.30 crores towards 50% State share for Nicilaria Control Programme.

ALL A

1

Andhra Pr 2 Assam Bihar Gujarat Haryana Himachal F Jammu & : Karnataka 9 Kerala 10 Madhya Pra II Maharashtra 12 Manipur 13 Meghalaya H Nagaland 15 Orissa 16 Punjab 17 Rajasthan . 18 Sikkim 9 Tamil Nadu D Tripura I Uttar Pradesh West Bengal Total State

SL No.

Usina Territories B A & N Islands Animachal Prac Chandigarh

a Dadra & Naga
b Delhi
b Gos, Daman &
c Gos, Daman &

Total UTs

Total States

Annexure 22.2

Sixth Plan-States/UT wise Distribution of outlay for Health Sector

					-											(Rs	. in Crores
No.	States	5				•	•								Total	MNP including CHV and MPW Schemes	Remainin Program mes
	(1)														(2)	(t)	(4)
Andhra Prades	h						•								65.00	24.39	40.61
Assam .				•	•										32.00	12.00	20.0
Bihar .	•				•										82.40	36.27	46.13
Gujarat .															70.00	20.09	
Haryana									٠	·	·		•		2		49.91
Himachal Prad	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•		·	5	•	٠	٠	48.00	8.53	39.4
		٠	٠			٠	٠	·	·	3.00	·	•		•	16.18	5,00	11.18
Jammu & Kast	mir	•	٠	x	•	•	•	•	·	•		•	÷		48.00	9.03	38,9
Karnataka	•	٠	٠	۲	•		•			•		•	•		65.53	20.03	45.50
Kerala .		•	٠		•										36.55	9.54	27.01
Madhya Prades	h														91 0)	36.07	57.9
Maharashtra_															89.46	30,00	59.40
Manipur .								Ĵ					•	•	9,70		
Meghalaya	•	•	•		•	•	.•	·	·	•	•	•	•	•		5.27	4.4.
Nagaland .	•	•	·	•	٠	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	·	•		7.10	4.43	2.67
	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	·	٠	1.43			·	8.00	2.97	5.03
Orissa .	•	•	2		•	•	·	•	•	٠	•				29.60	16.00	13.60
Punjab .	٠	(*)	·	÷	•	•		٠	٠	•		. •			49.00	13.77	35.23
Rajasthan .	·	•			ę					•					40.98	17.43	23.55
Sikkim .	,	•												•	4.35	1.39	2.96
Tamil Nadu															67 90	21.82	45,98
Tripura .			-											•	8.56		
Uttar Pradesh	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•		3.36	5.20
and the second se	•	•	•	•	٠	•	••	•	٠	٠	•	0.00	•	·	134.98	74.89	60,09
Wost Bengal	,	•	•	٠	٠	•	٠		٠	•	•	•	٠	۰.	84,00	25.88	58.12
Total States		•	•	٠	٠	·	•	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•	1091.19	398.16	693.03
Territories																	
A & N Islands	•	•								•					1.85	0.44	1.41
Aninachal Prade Chandigarh	sh .		•	•		٠	•	•			•				8.05	4.00	4.05
Dadra & Nagar	Have	1i	•		•	•	•	٠	٠	•	٠	·	٠	·	6.10	0.85	5.25
Delhi	-				•			·	·		•	•	·	•	0.65 87.66	0.37	0.28
Gos Daman &	Diu .		÷				÷	÷	·	·		•		·	14.00	0.12	87.54 13.45
Laksbachucen															0.55	0.22	0.33
Mizoram										١.	7. 2				7,00	3,26	3.74
Pondicherry															3,00	0.49	2.51
Total UTs				×											128.86*	10.30*	118.56*
Total States	& 111	N .				121								-	1220.05	408.46	
			•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	1220.03	400.40	811.59

Bacluding outlay on Centrally Sponsored Schemes borne on the budget of the Health Ministry.

Annexure 22.3

family Planni Statement showing Physical Targets and Achievements under Rural Health Programes Position obtain-Unit 1984 -4: Norm Programme SI. No. ing as on 1-4-1980 Annual Allo Target (Addi Lakely position by 11-1 1985 tional) ear (4) (3) (5) (2)(1) (0) (6) 1 for every village of a popula-tion of 1000. Lakh 1.40 2 20) 1 Community Health Volunteers 3.60 974-75 50,000 1: 5000 population in plains and 1:3000 in tribal and hilly Nos. 10,000 2 Sub-centres 90,000 975-76 arcas 976-77 5,400 (in addi-600 additional Nos. 1:30,000 3 Primary Health Centres tion 1000 sub-6,000 primary health 977-78 centres up gradation of 1000 dispense ries into subsi sidiary health centres were 1978-79 also set up). 1979-80 diary health centres. *Provisional Nos. 340 4 Upgraded Primary Health Centres to be converted to Community Health Centres. 174 1:1,00,000 or 1 per CD Block. 514 Sixth Plan (

Annexure 22.4

No

Major

(1)

Services and Training Research and

Mass Media

Maternity and Organisation India Populat

Major Schemes under Control of Communicable Diseases Programme

S1.	No. Name of the Scheme	Index	Present	level	Larget set for 1980-85 Plan
(0)	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)
1	Malaria Control Programme	. (a) Annual Parasite Index.		4 0	2.7
		(b) Deaths recorded and verified		3(14)	Nil
2	Nationa	(a) Total No. of cases detected as % of total estimated cases.		60 ;4	90%
		(b) Disease arrested cases out of (a) above.		29	40%
3	Control of Blindaess	. (a) % of Blindness		1.4	1%
4	TB Control Programme	. (a) Total No. of cases detected as % to total estimated cases.		30	50%
		(b) Disease arrested cases.		60".,	75%
5	Filaria Control Programme	. Micro-Filaria carriers.	25 jm	illion	35 millions

A Real Part

(D -

(2)

0.20

1010.00

Annexure 22.5

family Planning-Annual Allocation and Expenditure during 1974-80 and Outlay for the Sixth Plan

Annual Allocation and Expenditure during 1974-80

1985

6

3.

1,000

,0i_

5

- fi Pl 4) 7

il 6

13

I D

2 9

-									-		-						(Rs. crores)
Pear .										**						Allocation	Expendi- ture
D 												-				(2)	(3)
1974 -75 .	•	•	•	•	•						•					54.14	62.05
1975-76 .	•	:•:	·	•	•							÷				 63 . 20	80.61
1976-77 . 1977-78 .	•	,	·	·	·	·	*									70.14	172.98
197 8-79				•	•	*	•	1	·	÷	·	·				98.61	93.34
1979- 80 .		ĺ		•	• •	•		•	•		·			•		111.81	107-55
	·	·	÷	•	٠	•	·		1	·	•		*	·	•	116-19	118-51•
Provisiona	1																

Sixth Plan Outlay: Family Planning (Rs. crores) SI. No. Major Items Sixth Plan Outlay (1) Services and Supplies 687.70 2 Training 8.80 Research and Evaluation 11.50 4 Mass Media and Education 32.00 Maternity and Child Health 250.30 Organisation 19.50 India Population Project

Total

. aliAr (ICAL)

1-+

Annexure 22.6

Performance of Family Planning Methods and MCII during 1974-75 to 1979-80 and targets for the Sixth Plan (1980-85)

SLNo.	Item		1974-75	1975-76	1076 7	-		(i	in million)	
				19/3-76	1976-7	7 1977-7	8 1978-79	1979-80*	Sixth Plan targets 1980—85 Total	Programme
(0)	(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	-	(1)
L Family	Planning Methods				10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 ((/)	(8)	(1)
(1) Steri			1 76							Central Sector
(a) V	/asectomy		1.35	2.67	8.20	5 0.9	05 1.48	1.74) I	Nutrition Prog
(b) T	Tubectomy		0.61	1.44	8.20	0.1	9 0.39	0.46		
	Insertions		0.74	1.23	0.06	0.76	1.09	1.28		Diet Surve
	C Users (includion of the sec		0.43	0.61	0.5	8 0.33	0.55	0.62	7.90	(a) Diet and(b) Nutrition
			2.52	3.53	3.69	3.25	3.60	2.99	11.00	Nutrition Edu
L MCH B	couples effectively protected leneficiaries		15.1	17.2	23.9	22.8	22.8	22.5	26.00	(a) Mobile F
(1) Immu	nisation									(b) Mass Me
(a) T (1)	f for Expectant mothers		0.74						100	Production of Production of
(ii)	Children		0.74	1.45	2.14	3.51	3.61	4.16	48.00	a) Balahar
(b) DI	T for pre-school children	ļ	1.72	2.41	4.02	7.81	6.77		25.00 F) Extruded for
(2) Proph	for school children)		1.28	2.72	6.54		5.94 @	08.50	Fortification
	daxis against nutritional						7.24	6.47	03.00	Fortification
(a) Mo		1		3.70	1 20					Fortific tion of
(b) Ch	1	}	6.68	3.52	3.29	8.38	9.80	10.08	CO 00	scarch and I
(3) Prophy	laxis against blindness due			3.94	3.05	6.85	9.03	13.43	60.00	
	it denency .		3.89	4.48	7.00	10.33 (first dose)	13.57 (first dose)	14.95	Dir. 125.00	ectional charge
	i Programme of Immuni-					· ·		1		SUB T
(a) Polio.	· · · · ·								- Sche	me for impa
(b) BCG	· · · · ·								15.50	TOTAI.
(c) Typhoid									75.00 Stied	Nutrition Pro
(d) Measles (e) Smallpox	} · · · .								56.00	GRAND
Figures provis	ional. @ Includes 3 d	OSCS ::	8 against 2						Not yet Fixed 1	

Doca.

@ Includes 3 doses as against 2 doses earlier.

1

t

新江の大学

Annexure 23.7

Sixth Plan Outlays Nutrition-Central Sector

														(Rs.	in crore
gramme		***			*										Plan Outlay
(1)												an includes			(2)
stral Sector				******					•						
ttion Programmes of the Departme	nt of Food	(Cent	ral S	chem	es)										
Diet Surveys and Nutrition Plann															
Dict and Nutrition Surveys .															
Nutrition Planning						·	· ·		•	•					0.0
"urition Education and Extension			•	•		•	• •			•			• •		1.10
the later was been been	Extension	Units													
b) Mass Media Communication			•	•		•	• •	•	٠	٠	•		•		1.00
iduction of Nutritious Beverages	and Exter	ision	٠	•	1	•	• •	•		•	•	•	•		0.75
Production of Nutritious Foods	• •		•	•		•	• •	•	٠	٠	•	•			0.60
Balahar															
Extruded foods -	• •	•	٠	•		•			٠	٠	•				3.50
Settification of Foods	• •	•	٠	·	٠	•	•		·	•	٠	•	٠		0.20
Fortifications of Salt															
Portification of milk .	÷ .						•	٠	•	•	٠	•	•		4.00
Fortification of other foods						•		•	•	•	٠	•	•	٠	1.00
_earch and Development activitie				ċ	·	·	•	·		•	·		•		0.10
	es and eva	luation	ctc.		•	•	•	•	•		·		•		0.50
ctional charges	• •			•											0.15
SUB TOTAL						3 .									
me for imparting integrated ed	lucation in	Nutr	tion	Hea	lth	Und		10				٠	٠	•	12.95
Тоты				IICa		nygi	ene and	u Sar	ntatio	n etc.	٠	·	•		1.00
Next.		·	505	•	٠	•	S#2	•	200	٠			•		13.95
Nutrition Programme of the Dep.	artment o	of Rur	R	econst	tructi	ion (C	Centrall	ly St	onsor	ed Sc	heme).	•	•	1.00
GRAND TOTAL					Ξ,									••	14.95

10. .

Amasure 22.8

Sixth Plan Outlays-Nutrition States/UTs.

SI. Sta	tee (ITe															(Ks.	in lakhs)
No.	ites/UTs		-	~												Plan (Outlay
						_										1974—79	1980-85
(0)	(1)															(2)	(3)
1 Andhra Prade	sh				•		•	• • •						•		759	1100
2 Assam .	• • •	•	•	•	•				·	Ξ.						178	270
3 Bihar .	• • • •	3					•			× •						460	1000
4 Gujarat .	• • •	•				•										541	1650
5 Haryana	• • •	•					•	190					0.00			17	400
6 Himachal Pra		•					•					÷				129	
7 Jammu and K.	ashmir .	•				•	,				8					23	242 120
8 Karnataka	• •	•														796	
9 Kerala .	• • •	•		•		8 • 0		×.								624	2258 1700
0 Madhya Prade		•						•	200							1100	
1 Maharashtra	• • •	•														802	2000 2600
2 Manipur	• • •		X													24	
Mcghalaya .	•••	٠														65	110
Nagaland	•••				-											84	
Orissa .	• •								0	×					÷	796	130 650
Punjab	• •	•				12								Ċ		59	
Rajasthan .	• •									ĸ					•	107	80 32 7
Sikkim	÷			٤,		2									·		
Tamil Nadu .				3•0		а									·	41	130 2600
Tripura .	• •										3 2				*	654	1000
Uttar Pradesh											* *	,			·	56	58 0 88 3
West Bengal .	· .			,								·				590	
Т	OTAL STATES				2 14							·			·	583	2500 21455
Union Territori	es									,				·	·	8494	
Andaman & Ni	xobar Islands	ι.															15.00
Arunachal Prade										•	.*		•	•	•	13.00	15.00
Chandigarh .							·	•:			•			•	·	21.00	50.00
Dadra & Nagar	Haveli .				•		·	·	·				·	•	•	31.92	120.00
Delhi					·	·		·	·	·	2	·	•		•	12.69	20.00
Goa, Daman &	Diu		ġ	·			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	151.00	400.000
Lakshadweep .		•		·	•		·	×		2			*	•		16.21	-10.00 fr
Mizoram .				·		·	1		*		·				2	5.20	m
Pondicherry .			1•4 57	•		*	•	×	•	·	٠		•	•	*	43.00	100 00 tr
	TAL UTS	·	·	•			é.ek	•	•	•	·		:	·		30.08	sa sa
2.00		•	·	•	·		•	•	• •	•	·	٠	• •	•	• •	324.10	ha
1 G	RAND TOTAL	·	•				•									8818.10 22	319.03 0

1 ...

1

et street lighting aity latrines. Area astes or scavengers iority.

res has been made or the Centrally ited Developte iu Towns. This ssistance to the sharing basis. It 200 crores fin the Central, implementing nd nent of about 200 er I. Small and 0 'ation of less le to receive assisunder the Scheme. ił ons are forth-Governments/ at

23 crores will S. o cnments in urmmes. Besides ine against the cen-; of Integrated Π 10 1edium Towns, leant for providing pavements, minor amenities as 51 complex, 10 ing cted that the State. ke adequate procommitments n the pect of . Irban Development liton Cities and m rtance, which onsored from 247 crores is be-12continuing (cutta being co-CL. Metropolitan and aided by the ' sum of about N s it on on-going 1 . ojects in Bho-Chandigarh. and s to improve ae ids, traffic and tion is also being nent, etc. in these

1 Region around 10 crores has been the etails of which the ed to de-conity from the core towns-located in st 1.

development in or-

der to inaprove the formulation of policy on urbanisation and urban development. The roles of different sizes of towns and cities is not well understood; the relationship between urban and rural activities needs to be investigated further in order to improve the links between urban and rural areas; the comparative costs of providing infrastructure and services to large, medium and small cities need to be worked out. Finally, research is necessary to formulate policies to strengthen local bodies so that they can play a greater role in the financing and implementation of urban services.

Hays

Table 23.5 shows the outlay on Urban

Table 23.5

Plan Outlay on Urban Development

	ſ	ts. crores)
Scheme	Fifth Plan 1974-79 (Outlay)	Outlay
Somes and Union Territories		
Environmental Improvement of		
Sume .	50·00	151-45
Litan Development Programmes .	156-73	422.83
C.M.D.A. • and State Capital Pro-	143.92	313-25
Total : A	350.65	887.53
Medium Towns**		96.00
tutional Capital Region	5.09	10.00
secarch and Development .	0-21	1.60
Tograted Urban Development	149-51	_
biony		0.05
and of cattle in Calcutta .		2.35
Ma) 1 B	154.81	110.00
Total : States/Union Territories & Centre	505.46	997 53

Metropolitan Development Authority (CMDA).

finited from the Central Sector with effect from

WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION

23.36 Although a national water supply programme was launched in 1954 during the very First Five Year Plan, and progressively larger allocations made for water supply and sanitation in the succeedwere ing Five Year Plans, the progress made so far in the provision of safe water supply and basic sanitation can hardly be called satisfactory. The available statistics relating to the status of rural and urban water supply in India present a discouraging picture especially in the rural areas. By March 1980 about two lakh villages in the country with a population of some 160 million were yet to be provided with potable water supply facilities. The situation in urban areas is relatively better but here too, particu-larly in the hundreds of smaller towns, water supply and vanitation arrangements are far from adequate. The statistics in fact do not fully portray the hardship and inconventence that is experienced by the poor, particularly the women and the children, in areas where water is scarce, inadequate or pollúted. In terms of mandays lost due to water-borne or water related diseases which constitute nearly 80 per cent of the public health problem of our country, the wastage indeed colossal.

23.37 Until the end of the Fourth Five Year Plan, i.e. during the period 1951—74, the total investment made by the Central and State Governments for providing water supply and sanitation facilities was of the order of Rs. 855 crores, over 65 per cent of it in the urban areas. During this period, the water supply programme was not given a high enough priority in the national planning process. The constraint of resources in the States and the competing demands for programmes in other sectors compelled the State and local governments to give relatively lower priority to water supply in the allocation of funds. There was also at the same time insufficient appreciation of the magnitude and complexity of the problem.

23.38 The importance of providing safe water supply and sanitation as a basic minimum need without meeting which no improvement in the living standards of the people could take place, was reitera-tod in the Draft Fifth Five Year Plan 1974-79 which included drinking water for villages in its Minimum Needs Programme. The Draft Fifth Five Year Plan declared that adequate resources would be allocated for the programme irrespective of the resources constraints of individual States. The objective the Minimum Needs Pragramme for drinking water was to provide the facility to all villages suffering from chronic scarcity or having unsafe sources water. The Plan provided for an expenditure Of Rs. 381 crores on rural water supply and sanitation as compared to a total of Rs. 289 crores provided in all the previous Plans.

23.39 The Sixth Five Year Plan is being launched at a time of increasing awareness, both nationally and internationally, of the importance of safe drinking water supply in sustaining the processes of economic and human resource development and improving quality of our environment. The drought of the 1979-80, which was accompanied by an acute scarcity of drinking water in many parts of the country where wells, tanks and other sources dried up in large numbers, has added urgency to the search for a last-The global concern ing solution to the problem. with the need to provide drinking water and elementary sanitation to the people in developing countries led the United Nations Water Conference at Mar del Plata (Argentina) in 1977 to call for a ten Year campaign by member-countries and international agencies to provide access to safe water and sani-tation for all people. The ten years 1981-90 have been designated as the International Drinking Water Supply and Sanitation Decade. India as a signatory to the Resolution, has pledged its full support to the action plan under the International Decade.

23.40 Considering the magnitude of the problem in a vast country like India and the constraints on resources it is obvious that we cannot afford expensive or sophisticated water supply services. Nor is it possible to have a uniform mode of water supply everywhere. The wide variety of climatic conditions and of the sources of water, surface and under-ground, should permit the adoption of a variety of solutions which are economical, in keeping with local needs and conditions and capable of speedy imple-Simple, even austere, standards will be mentation necessary so that maximum population coverage, specially of the poor and the under-privileged sections of the community, can be achieved within the limited funds available.

Rural Water Supply and Sanitation

23.41 Until the Third Five Year Plan drinking water supply in the rural areas was a component of the amenities scheme of the Community Develop-Besides, the local development ment Programme. works programme, taken up through voluntary labour participation, and the programme of welfare of backward classes also included schemes relating to water These efforts were supplemented by the supply. National Water Supply and Sanitation Programme of the Ministry of Health. It is estimated that by the end of 1968-69 about 1.2 million sanitary wells and hand-pumps had been constructed and piped water During supply provided to some 17,000 villages. the Third Five Year Plan, under a Central scheme, Special Investigation Divisions were estabilished in most States to make an assessment of the water supply situation especially in areas of acute scarcity and those endemic to water borne diseases. In the Fourth Five Year Plan 1969-74, the bulk of the provision for rural water supply was allocated for these areas. For this purpose, a new centrally sponsored scheme was also launched in 1972-73 to accelerate the efforts of the State Governments in meeting the needs of such areas. The programme gained further momentum during the Fifth Five Year Plan which made an allocation of Rs. 381 crores in the State Plans including Rs. 329 crores under the be provided Minimum Needs Programme mentioned carlier. addition, a provision of Rs. 100 crores was made in

the Central Sector under the Accelerated Rural 45 It is wor Water Supply Scheme. Available information based sent only the on reports from State Governments indicates that event only the by the end of 1979-80 about 1.84 lakh villages had oblem. The t benefited from water supply schemes of one type or prices from State another.

The Special Investigation Divisions established invernments to 23.42 during the Third Five Year Plan period were first step in identifying villages which could be re- at least one garded as problem villages from the point of view of the at least one the quality and accessibility of drinking water sour Preliminary data collected by these Divisions requirement ces in 1964-65 indicated that about two-thirds of in 1964-65 indicated that about two-thirds of the and mainten rural population lived in areas where it was relatively and mainten easy to provide safe drinking water from local sour-torked out and The remaining one-third lived ces like wells. villages which suffered from water scarcity and where engineering skills, extra financial outlays, and time wed in the per consuming works would be called for. These villa- u plan period ges were categorised as follows:---

- (a) Those which do not have an assured source make and inex of drinking water within a reasonable distance of say 1.6 kms.;
- (b) those which are endemic to diseases like adequate south cholera, guinea-worm etc.; and
- (c) those where the available water has an excess of salinity, iron, fluorides or other toxic elements.

The first category was defined as scarcity and difficult villages and the other two as health problem villages.

23.43 In 1971-72 a total of 1.52 lakh villages in the country were identified as being without a safe and assured source of drinking water. Of these, 90,000 villages were classified as scarcity and difficult villages and 62,000 as health problem villages. In addition, it was estimated that there were 1.85 lakh villages with a population of 160 millions which were served by simple wells.

23.44 Since 1972-73, as a result of the larger investments made in the rural water supply sector, about 95,000 problem villages have been provided with safe drinking water supply facilities by March 1980. Thus some 57.000 villages (including those in Sikkim) which had been identified as scarcity or health problem villages in the earlier survey remain to be provided with safe water supply. However, various State Governments have recently reported that the earlier survey did not adequately represent the magnitude of the problem partly because it was not complete and partly because the drought conditions in subsequent years had brought to light fresh areas which were The latest data received vulnerable to water scarcity. from the State Governments show that there are at present about 1.90 lakh villages in the country which need

In sis.

other within a the ons for covering roughout the y in ogramme envis ring water su aning and disin or where th to be given o wer pumps or

> During th to cover a ories mention made in the objective exce ind desert reg traints, the pr approach in : one source a fied as a scar utional sources with large incular, the r the rural a

be the last al

Apart from overed under are other vill supply may r inth Plan prov scher the prov Plan is Rs. 2

the ar" In de in ľ 1 tion based IC: a 10

nder

25 VC. d be reof ew of 'a sour--- . /isions ; of the itively 0 sourli.d in and where l time h villa-

re c disn

other 0

se

nd difficult lages. m in the 32.0 safe and

0.000 se 11 llages au Jition ilages with 1 by el

larger inabout -11 1 sale Thus 180. 3 Sikkim) pro ea pro 0 rious State he carlie de a 21 : 300 13 quen 20 hich wer sive t pre him need

be provided water supply facilities on a priority lais.

Rural 4.45 It is worth emphasising that these figures re-based esent only the first step in the evaluation of the had oblem. The type of water supply system required . pe or tries from State to State and often from one area to

other within a State. It is necessary for the State lished overnments to work out suitable engineering soluthe for covering all the needy villages so as to ensure at least one source of potable water is available roughout the year in every such village. Details requirement of funds, materials and equipment, and maintenance arrangements will have to be erted out and annual action plans prepared. ogramme envisaged in the Sixth Plan has to be ared in the perspective of a 10 year plan but during plan period itself it will have to be limited to ring water supplies in the rural areas through

and inexpensive devices. In many areas a source and many well with parapet and with regular c dis- uple sanitary well with parapet and with regular ming and disinfection will be considered a safe s fike adequate source of water supply. In hard rock or where the water table is low, emphasis will has an ex- ne to be given on deep tube wells with hand-pumps. st pumps or piped water supply schemes should be the last alternative.

> **During** the Sixth Five Year Plan the effort be to cover all the problem villages of the three tories mentioned earlier. With the financial promade in the Plan, it will be possible to achieve objective 'except in certain difficult areas in the ind desert regions where, because of physical taints, the programme may take a longer time. approach in all the areas will be to provide at one source of drinking water in every village led as a scarcity or health problem village. tonal sources may, however, be necessary in with large populations or dispersed hamlets. amcular, the needs of the scheduled caste habitain the rural areas will have to be given priority.

Apart from the problem villages which will rered under the Minimum Needs Programme, are other villages where the existing sources of mpply may need improvement or augmentation. Plan provides Rs. 128 crores for these areas. ber the provision for rural water supply in the Then in Rs. 2135 crores, Rs. 600 crores in the

Central Sector and Rs. 1535 crores in the State|Union Territory Plans.

23.48 Poor maintenance of existing water supply systems in the rural areas continues to be a source of concern in most States. Lack of involvement of the local community in the maintenance arrangements, shortage of staff and inadequate funds for maintenance are the main reasons why the existing water supply schemes have failed to yield the expected benefits. It is clear that the operation of small rural water supply systems can be ensured only with the participation of the village community and institutions. Excepting very large systems covering many villages and requiring skilled supervisory staff, in most cases in should be possible for the block and village level functionaries to take care of the relatively simple operation and maintenance requirements of rural water supply schemes. A three-tier maintenance set up, with a care-taker at the village level, a mechanic at the block level and a mobile repair team at the district level, has been successfully tried in Tamil Nadu and can be adopted in other States with suitable variations. It has been noticed that wherever the maintenance arrangements are adequate, the beneficiaries are not unwilling to pay a nominal charge for the water supplied to them. The effort should in all cases be to recover at least the operating expenses.

23.49 So far little attention has been given to the problem of rural sanitation except for some pilot projects in a few States. It is estimated that almost 98 per cent of the rural house-holds do not have latrines. Keeping in view the present position any rural sanitation and the limitation of budgetary resources sanitation facilities can be provided to only 25 per cent of the rural population by the end of the Decade. Much more can, however, be done in this area through self-help schemes organised by the village community. Simple low cost designs of waterseal latrines have already been developed in many areas. Extension efforts will need to be made on a large scale to assist the village organisations in the adoption and use of these designs, with such local invidifications as may be necessary. The UN Resolution on the International Drinking Water Supply and Sanitation Decade calls for basic sanitation facilities being made available to all citizens by 1990. This objective can be attained only through large scale mobilisation of voluntary effort at the village level.

23.50 The effort in the Sixth Five Year Plan is to make a modest beginning in this direction by undertaking pilot, projects in all States which would help in making an assessment of the community attitudes in the rural areas to the type of latrines to be provided and the nature of sanitation facilities needed.

Urban Water Supply and Sanitation

23.51 According to information supplied by th State Governments, the number of towns and popula tion provided with piped water supply systems are a shown in the following table:—

Class of urban area Total Number Total Populanumber popula-tion served tion serof towns ved (in (in lakhs) lakhs) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) Class I (over 100,000) 151 149 533.80 506.72 Class 11 (50,000 to 99,999) 219 206 147.12 Class 111 (20,000 to 49,999) 652 542 199.47 151.97 Class IV (10,000 to 19,999) 987 649 139.61 85.0 Class V (5,000 to 9,999) 820 423 61.97 31.7 Class VI (below 5,000) 290 123 8.96 3.5 TOTAL 3119 2092 1090.93 903-8

Table 23.6

23.52 Some features of the present coverage of water supply services in the urban areas may be mentioned. While towns with nearly 84 per cent of the urban population have been provided with drinking water facilities, the population coverage is partial and uneven. Even in the larger cities many of the newer settlements and areas inhabited by the economically weaker sections continue to be without adequate water supply. Further, out of the 1027 towns still lacking drinking water supply facilities, as many as 902 belong to the group of towns which have a population of less than 20,000. It is in these smaller towns that the population served by drinking water facilities is 50 per cent or even less. In the past, the bulk of plan investments in urban water supply has gone to the larger cities and the smaller towns have in consequence continued to suffer.

23.53 The position in regard to urban sewerage and sanitation is even less satisfactory. Out of the 3,119 towns, only 198 have been provided with sewerage facilities. Even in respect of class I cities having a population of one lakh and above, only 46 per cent have arrangements for sewerage and sewage treatment. The overall population coverage in the urban areas is about 20 per cent.

23.54 Water supply and sewerage programmes in the urban areas should be considered an integral par of urban development. While the pressing need of providing adequate water supply and sewerage facil ties in the larger citics, especially in the high densit areas populated by the low income groups and econo mically weaker sections, must continue to receive price rity, greater attention needs to be given in the Sixt Five Year Plan to the needs of smaller and medium size towns which have been neglected in the part The Sixth Plan lays considerable emphasis on the in tegrated development of small and medium size town and the environmental improvement of slums. Wate supply and sewerage schemes have to be dovetailed this programme. The Town and Country Planning Organisations in the States which have the response bility of preparing master plans for these areas has to ensure that adequate provision is made for wate supply and sewerage facilities in the formulation and implementation of these plans.

23.55 Some effort has recently been made to evolution to evolution the UND Global Project in India is intended to assist and promote the installation of water-seal latrines in 11 towns in 7 States, viz., Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Mah

rashtra, Raja ject aims at would be p Pilot projects provide 'low posal of hum

23.56 Durin to the comple sewerage sche ing systems in about 930 ur urban sewerag pleted during that new sche in about 550 owns.

13.57 As in urban water st municipalities, maintenance re state Go.
 506.72 the local bodie of the State Go.
 124.80 grants for mair ply and seweray 151.97 and there is toneficiaries at 85.04 maintenance characteris

3.58 The out

Outlays

ashtra, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu and U.P. The Proect aims at adopting appropriate technologies which ould be particularly helpful in the smaller towns. pilot projects are to be taken up in these States to rovide low cost water-seal latrines with on-site disosal of human waste.

56 During the Sixth Plan, priority would be given the completion of on-going urban water supply and serage schemes, including augmentation of the existsystems in the larger cities. It is expected that fourt 930 urban water supply schemes and 120 rban sewerage and drainage schemes will be cometed during this period. In addition, it is proposed about 550 towns and sewerage schemes in 110 Popula abo tion ser owns. ved (in

lakhs) 357 As in the rural areas, the maintenance of man water supply schemes, particularly in the small unicipalities, is unsatisfactory. The poor quality of (5) mintenance results mainly from the unwillingness of fe local bodies to levy water rates and the inability 506 7 the State Governments to provide adequate non-plan 124-80 rants for maintenance purposes. Urban water supby and sewerage schemes are highly capital intensive and there is a strong case for recovery from the coefficiaries at least the interest and operation and 151.9 aintenance charges to start with-85.0

Outlays

31.1

3.

903.

imines

n integral p essing need rage fac ch dens ips and econ to receive pr nd medic in the p

lasis on the size to

be dovetailed untry Plann e respon

made to en The UN

st and atruies in Gujarat, Ma

areas ha

WE ns.

101

ti

la

kİ

6

2

17

61

97

96

93

-0

d

liz

E.A.

e

20 made for wi grmulation

n

and popul

s are

th by

> 158 The outlays for Water Supply and Sanitation ctor in the Sixth Five Year Plan are as under:

Table 23.7

			(Rs. crores)
Scheme		Fifth Plan (1974 - 79)	Sixth Plan (1980 - 85)
State/U.T./Plans			
(i) Rural Water Supply & Sanitati of which M.N.P.	on	381 · 24 (329 · 27)	1554·24 (1407·11)
(ii) Urban Water Supply & Sani- tation		539-17	1753-56
Total: State Plan		920.41	3307.80
Central Plan			
 (a) Central Sector : (i) Prevention and Control of Water & Air pollution 		0.80	12.00
(ii) Other programmes		0.93	2.22
(b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes			
(i) Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme		100.00*	600.00
(ii) Other programmes .		8·54	
Total: Central Plan	•	110.27	614 · 22
GRAND TOTAL		1030.68	3922.02

*Outlay provided subsequent to the finalisation of the Fifth Plan.

401

1

2